



# SECONDARY SCHOOL CURRICULUM 2021-22



**CENTRAL BOARD OF SECONDARY EDUCATION**

Academic Unit, Shiksha Sadan, 17, Rouse Avenue, New Delhi-110 002

Secondary School Curriculum 2021-22

Class IX-X

PRICE: Unpriced e-Publication

March, 2021, CBSE, Delhi

**“This book or part thereof may not be reproduced by any person or agency in any manner.”**

Published By : Central Board of Secondary Education,  
Academic Unit, Shiksha Sadan, 17, Rouse Avenue,  
New Delhi-110 002

Design & Layout : Multi Graphics, 8A/101, W.E.A. Karol Bagh,  
New Delhi-110005 • Phone : 9818764111



# 1. PRINCIPLES OF THE CBSE CURRICULUM

## 1.1 CBSE Curriculum

The curriculum refers to the lessons and educational content to be taught to a learner in a school. In empirical terms, it may be regarded as the sum total of a planned set of educational experiences provided to a learner by a school. It encompasses general objectives of learning, competencies to be attained, courses of study, subject-wise learning outcomes and content, pedagogical practices and assessment guidelines. The curriculum provided by CBSE is based on National Curriculum Framework-2005 and seeks to provide opportunities for students to achieve excellence in learning.

## 1.2 Salient Features of the CBSE Secondary School Curriculum

The Curriculum prescribed by CBSE strives to:

1. provide ample scope for holistic i.e. physical, intellectual and social development of students;
2. emphasize constructivist rather than rote learning by highlighting the importance of hands-on experience;
3. enlist general and specific teaching and assessment objectives to make learning competency-based;
4. encourage the application of knowledge and skills in real-life problem solving scenarios;
5. uphold the 'Constitutional Values' by encouraging values-based learning activities;
6. promote Critical and Creative Thinking aligned to the 21st Century Skills in classrooms;
7. integrate innovations in pedagogy such as experiential learning, Sport & Art-Integrated Learning ,toy-based pedagogy, storytelling, gamification etc. with technological innovations (ICT integration) to keep pace with the global trends in various disciplines;



8. promote inclusive practices as an overriding consideration in all educational activities;
9. enhance and support learning by different types of assessments; and
10. integrate environmental education in various disciplines from classes I- XII.

### 1.3 Objectives of the Curriculum

The Curriculum aims to:

1. achieve cognitive, affective and psychomotor excellence;
2. enhance self-awareness and explore innate potential;
3. attain mastery over laid down competencies;
4. imbibe 21st century learning, literacy and life skills;
5. promote goal setting, and lifelong learning;
6. inculcate values and foster cultural learning and international understanding in an interdependent society;
7. acquire the ability to utilize technology and information for the betterment of humankind;
8. strengthen knowledge and attitude related to livelihood skills;
9. develop the ability to appreciate art and show case talents;
10. Promote physical fitness, health and well-being.
11. Promote arts integrated learning.

### 1.4 Curriculum Areas at Secondary Level

CBSE envisions the all-around development of students in consonance with the holistic approach to education and therefore, has done away with



artificial boundary between the co-curricular domain and the curricular domain.

Secondary Curriculum provides students a broad and balanced understanding of subjects including languages, Mathematics, Science, and Social Science to enable students to communicate effectively, analyze information, make informed decisions, construct their worldview in alignment with constitutional values and move ahead in the direction of becoming productive citizens. The recent focus of CBSE is on the development of 21st-century skills in settings where each student feels independent, safe, and comfortable with their learning. The Board hopes that schools will try to align curriculum in a way so that children feel more connected to it and employ their learning in real-life contexts. To achieve this aim, it is extremely important that children acquire adequate knowledge and skills in other core areas like Health and Physical Education, Life Skills, Values Education, Art Education, Work Education.

In an operational sense, the secondary curriculum is learner-centered with school being a place where students would be acquiring various skills; building self-concept, sense of enterprise, aesthetic sensibilities, and sportsmanship. Therefore, for the purpose of fostering core competencies in learners, this curriculum encompasses major learning areas as under:

Languages 1	Compulsory
Languages 2	
Social Science	
Mathematics	
Science	
Elective Subjects	Optional
Health and Physical Education	<b>Compulsory Subjects having only school based internal assessment</b>
Work Experience*	
Art Education	

\* subsumed in Health and Physical Education



## 1.5 Curricular Areas:-

The curriculum envisages individual learning propensity and seeks to explore the potential of students in acquiring knowledge and skills. With greater orientation and research skills in core areas, students would evolve as judicious young adults with a sense of real self-estimate having true values and principles. The curricular areas are as follows:

- (i) **Languages** include Hindi, English and 37 other languages. The curricula in languages focus on listening, speaking, reading and writing skills and, hence, develop effective communicative proficiencies. Learners use language to comprehend, acquire and communicate ideas in an effective manner.
- (ii) **Social Science** (Geography, History, Economics and Political Science) intends to make learners understand their cultural, geographical and historical milieus and gain in-depth knowledge, attitude, skills and values necessary to bring about transformation for a better world. Social Science includes the learning of history and culture, geographical environment, global institutions, constitutional values and norms, politics, economy, interpersonal and societal interactions, civic responsibilities and the incorporation of the above-mentioned learning. Learners appreciate and value everyone's right to feel respected and safe, and, also understand their Fundamental Rights and Duties and behave responsibly in the society.
- (iii) **Science:** (Biology, Chemistry and Physics) includes gaining knowledge about Food, Materials, The World of the Living, How things work, Moving things, People and Ideas, Natural Phenomenon and Natural Resources. The Focus is on knowledge and skills to develop a scientific attitude and to use and apply such knowledge for improving the quality of life. The Curriculum promotes the ability to engage with science-related issues, and with the ideas of science, as a reflective citizen by being able to explain phenomena scientifically, evaluate and design



scientific enquiry, and interpret data and evidence scientifically. Students understand the importance of to apply scientific knowledge in the context of real-life situations and gain competencies that enable them to participate effectively and productively in life.

- (iv) **Mathematics** includes acquiring the concepts related to number sense, operation sense, computation, measurement, geometry, probability and statistics, the skill to calculate and organize, the ability to apply this Knowledge and acquired skills in their daily life and the skills to think mathematically. It also includes understanding of the principles of reasoning and problem solving. Children learn to rationalize and reason about pre-defined arrangements, norms and relationships in order to comprehend, decode, validate and develop relevant patterns.
- (v) **Skills Electives-** A well-skilled workforce is one of the key requirements for the prosperity and growth for any country. Some skills come from general education, but specific occupational skills are also important. Typically initial vocational education and training systems have a big part to play in supplying these skills. To develop skills and talents as a form of free expression, Board offers variety of competency based subjects under NSQF like Retail, Information Technology, Marketing & Sales, Banking, Finance, AI etc. Choosing any one Skill subject at secondary level can helps the child to pursue what truly interests or pleases him or her. This liberty promotes a sense of self-esteem in accepting one's own talents and strengths.

The curriculum and the study material for the Skill Electives is available on the CBSE academic website under the tab 'Skill Education' and can be accessed through the link: <http://cbseacademic.nic.in/skill-education.html>.

- (vi) **Art Education** entails instruction in various art forms (visual as well as performing) with an aim to help children develop an interest for arts and encourage them to enthusiastically participate in related activities,



thus, promoting abilities such as imagination, creativity, valuing arts and cultural heritage. In addition, Arts should be integrated with other subjects to promote creative thinking and expression

- (vii) **Health and Physical Education** focuses on holistic development, both mental and physical, understanding the importance of physical fitness, health, wellbeing and the factors that contribute to them. Focus of this area is on helping children develop a positive attitude and commitment to lifelong, healthy active living and the capacity to live satisfying, productive lives with the help of health management, indigenous sports, Yoga, NCC, self-defense, fitness and life style choices.
- (viii) **Work Experience:** The Work Experience has been subsumed in the Health and Physical Education, however, it is an integral part of the curriculum and is given as much as focus as Health and Physical Education.

## 1.6 Integrating all areas of learning:

All these eight areas are to be integrated with each other in terms of knowledge, skills (life and livelihood), comprehension, values and attitudes. Children should get opportunities to think laterally, critically, identify opportunities, challenge their potential and be open to new ideas. Children should be engaged in practices that promote physical, cognitive, emotional and social development and wellbeing, connect different areas of knowledge, application and values with their own lives and the world around them. The holistic nature of human learning and knowledge should be brought forth while transacting the curriculum to make them good citizens who can contribute in making the world a happy place.

## 2. IMPLEMENTATION OF CURRICULUM

### 2.1 School Curriculum Committee

The Board mandates that all schools must setup a School Curriculum





Committee comprising teachers from each area. The School Curriculum Committee would define activities for pedagogical practices, evolve a plan of assessment and mechanism of feedback and reflection and ensure its implementation. The committee would also ensure that the textbooks/reference materials are age appropriate, incorporate inclusive principles, gender sensitive, have valid content and do not contain any material which may hurt the sentiments of any community. The committee will then send the list of books to the Principal to take action as per para 2.4.7 (b) of the Affiliation Byelaws, 2018. The committee would also ensure that the reference materials reflect conformity with the underlying principles of the Constitution of India and are compliant with NCF-2005. Issues of gender, social, cultural and regional disparities must be taken care of in the curriculum transaction.

## **2.2 Pedagogical Leadership:**

All Principals have a crucial role to play in the evolution of the teaching-learning ecosystem as the Head and pedagogical leader of their schools. In the role of school pedagogical leader, the Principal is expected to undertake the following:

- (a) Lead, Guide and Support the teaching and learning processes in the school by focusing on classroom specific requirements for transacting the curriculum, so that both teachers and students perform at their optimal best.
- (b) Direct the entire focus of all school activities towards the students' learning and acquiring of necessary competencies. Every activity taken up by the school, therefore, should be mapped for the educational competencies, and for life skills, values, etc., being acquired by the students.
- (c) Prepare Annual Pedagogical Plan of the school by designing and developing annual plan for the school by giving equal importance to all areas.



- (d) Promote innovative pedagogy, with special focus on integrating art, sports and ICT (Information and Communication Technology) with education, and use of active and experiential learning methods in the classrooms.
- (e) Ensure joyful learning at all levels through use of such innovative pedagogy.
- (f) Develop school specific resources for teaching and learning, in the form of lesson plans, e-content, use of mathematics and science kits developed by NCERT, etc.
- (g) Ensure proper in-house training of teachers in the school to enable them to unleash their own unique capabilities and creativity in their classrooms.
- (h) To be up to date with all new ideas and tools, etc. being used in education at the global level and constantly innovate the pedagogy of the school.
- (i) To make efforts to learn from the best practices of other schools, by arranging for discussions with Principals of such schools, or through observation visits of teachers to other schools.

The Board has not laid down the structure or format of the annual pedagogical plan as the Board respects educational autonomy of every school and expects each school to prepare its own unique and innovative annual plan. This plan must be an implementable one with realistic timelines that should include administrative inputs and detailed pedagogical aspects.

### **2.3 Pedagogical Practices by Teachers**

The pedagogical practices should be learner centric. Teachers are expected to ensure such an atmosphere for students where they feel free to ask questions. They would promote active learning among students with a focus on reflections, connecting with the world around them, creating and



constructing knowledge. The role of a teacher should be that of a facilitator who would encourage collaborative learning and development of multiple skills through the generous use of resources via diverse approaches for transacting the curriculum.

Teachers should follow inclusive principles and not label children as 'slow learners' or 'bright students', or 'problem children'. They should instead attend to the individual difference of students by diagnosing and modifying their pedagogic planning. As far as possible, Arts should be integrated in teaching, especially while teaching the concept which students find difficult to understand.

## 2.4 Competency based Learning:

To face the challenges of 21st Century, education should be competency based and Principals as Pedagogical Leaders must create conducive environment for the development of competencies among the students. Competency based Learning focuses on the student's demonstration of desired learning outcomes as central to the learning process. Learning outcomes are statements of expected outcomes that the student will be able to do to know, understand and/or be able to demonstrate after completion of a process of learning as a result of learning the activity. Therefore, the focus is on measuring learning through attainment of prescribed learning outcomes. Experiential and active learning are the preferred pedagogies for Competency Based Learning as they promote critical thinking, creativity and effective study skills among students. Learning Outcomes approach developed by NCERT for classes I-X that is enclosed with each subject should be adopted by all the schools and teaching-learning process may be changed in the light of these outcomes. The schools are expected to have well-defined Learning objectives for every grade that are observable and measurable, and empower learners to focus on mastery of valuable skills and knowledge. It is expected that teachers will provide meaningful and joyful learning experiences to the students by adopting variety of innovative pedagogies or instructional activities and go beyond textbooks. Schools are expected to



track the attainment of Learning Outcomes by each learner and ensure that no child is left behind. CBSE has also come out with suggestive mapping of learning outcomes with NCERT curriculum which can be adopted/ adapted by schools. CBSE has also mapped each learning outcome with assessment to enable tracking of learning progress and these resources are available at the website of CBSE in the form of **Teachers Energized Resource Material**. Schools should also attempt this on their own.

## 2.5 Lesson/ Unit Plan

Specific Lesson Plans for the topics are to be prepared by the teachers. These plan may have the following parts:

- ❖ Specific Learning Outcomes;
- ❖ Pedagogical Strategies;
- ❖ Group activities/experiments/hands-on-learning;
- ❖ Interdisciplinary Linkages and infusion of Life-skills, Values, Gender sensitivity etc.;
- ❖ Resources (including ICT);
- ❖ Assessment items for measuring the attainment of the Learning Outcome
- ❖ Feedback and Remedial Teaching Plan.
- ❖ Inclusive Practices

## 2.6 Classroom and School Environment

School environment should be conducive for holistic development of the students. The school should focus on health and hygiene by adopting inclusive practices. As part of the policy the school should adopt practices which will promote mental health. In this direction, the schools may follow the guidelines issued by the Board on making the school a No-Anger Zone or Anger Free Zone. The board has developed school health manuals which are



available on [www.cbseacademic.nic.in](http://www.cbseacademic.nic.in). The time table in the school should take care of proper rest and the children learn subjects with relaxation. School must also ensure that Children avoid the intake of junk food and should ban it around school premises. Intake of the healthy foods should be encouraged with activities described in circular issued by CBSE.

The surroundings and daily life activities and situations are the best experiential teachers for the students. Teachers must make efforts to draw examples and group activities from daily life observations within the classroom/within the school and surroundings, and encourage presentations and reflection by the students once the activity is completed, to develop the skills of critical thinking and communication.

Children learn a lot through peer learning. To promote peer learning, flexible seating arrangements may be made available during the classroom transactions. The seating should also take care of the needs of the students with disabilities as well. Learning should focus on individual differences and promote collaborative learning. The classroom activities must be connected to the immediate environment of children. The school should maintain connection with the parents and the progress of children should be communicated to the parents, and, if needed remedial measures be taken up for improving the learning outcomes.

## 2.7 Creating Cross-Curricular Linkages

Creating cross-curricular linkages are vital to learning as they help to connect prior knowledge with new information. For example, Mathematical data handling and interpretation can be effectively applied in geography and science. Children can write better-framed answers in history, geography and science when they have learnt how to write explanations/short descriptions in a language. Similarly, Life Skills like empathy, problem solving and interpersonal communications can be easily integrated with the study of literature and other areas. Universal Values, Life Skills and Constitutional Values with emphasis on realization of Fundamental Duties may be incorporated depending upon context in almost all the subjects.



## 2.8 Special emphasis on Integrating Arts in education:

All disciplines being pursued by students at all stages require creative thinking and problem-solving abilities. Therefore, when Art is integrated with education, it helps the child apply art-based enquiry, investigation and exploration, critical thinking and creativity for a deeper understanding of the concepts/topics. Secondly, Art Integrated learning is a strong contender for experiential learning, as it enables the student to derive meaning and understanding, directly from the learning experience. Thirdly, this kind of integration not only makes the teaching and learning process joyful, it also has a positive impact on the development of certain life skills, such as, communication skills, reflection and enquiry skills, un-conditioning of the mind leading to higher confidence levels and self-esteem, appreciation for aesthetics and creativity, etc. Fourthly, this kind of integration broadens the mind of the student, and enables him/her to see the multi-disciplinary links between subjects, topics, and real life. Schools are, thus, required to take up the integration of Art with the teaching learning process.

It must be understood that Art Education and Art Integrated Education may be mutually exclusive, but they build upon each other and strengthen each other. Art Education is not only relevant for developing creativity and appreciation of art among students, but is also necessary for inculcating art-based enquiry skills in the students. Art Education is a necessary precursor for the adoption of Art Integrated learning.

### 2.8.1 Art Education and Art Integration:

The following two-pronged approach is followed:

- (i) Art education continues to be an integral part of the curriculum. The schools may also promote and offer Visual and Performing Arts based subjects at the Secondary and Senior Secondary level.
- (ii) Art is also integrated with the teaching and learning process of all subjects from classes 1 to 12, to promote active and experiential



learning for “connecting knowledge to life outside the school, ensuring that learning shifts away from rote methods and for enriching the curriculum, so that it goes beyond textbooks.”

### 2.8.2 Art Integrated Pedagogy:

While preparing its annual pedagogical plan under the leadership of the Principal of the school, the school must plan out in detail the Art Education to be imparted at various levels, and how that Art can be integrated with classroom learning of various subjects. The focus must be on mutually reinforcing Art as a subject and Art as a tool for learning, with efforts towards seamless integration. Team teaching (combination of subject teachers and Art teachers) would also strengthen the integration.

For implementing this in classrooms, the subject teacher picks the topic/concept/idea that she wants to teach by integrating Art. The teacher can do this jointly with the Art teacher too. Then, the subject teacher collaborates with the Art teacher to align the pedagogy. Next, the teacher teaches the topic/concept/idea ensuring active learning and ensuring that both the subject and Art are integrated well and there is learning in both areas. Finally, the teacher prepares a rubric to assess the student in both the areas - that is, the topic taught and the Art used.

### 2.9 21st Century Skills:

There is an increased awareness among the educators of the need to integrate what are called as 21st Century skills in educational systems. There are three key 21st century skills;

There are three key 21st century skills i.e. Learning Skills, Literacy Skills and Life Skills.

#### **Learning skills include:**

- Critical Thinking
- Creativity



- Communication
- Collaboration

**Literacy skills include:**

- Information literacy
- Media literacy
- Technology literacy

**Life skills include:**

- Flexibility
- Leadership
- Initiative
- Productivity
- Self-awareness

The need of the hour is that schools must focus on enhancing the skills required for a successful adult life in 21st Century. It is important that the students are able to think scientifically, mathematically or artistically to face the real-life challenges in an information and technology driven world and enhance their inherent potential. CBSE has published a handbook on 21<sup>st</sup> century skills available at its website. Schools may further refer to it.

## 2.10 Inclusive Education:

Inclusive approach in education is a prerequisite for ensuring full participation of all students with equal opportunity in all areas without any discrimination. Inclusive attitude in all staff and faculty members is crucial for successful inclusive education. Therefore, all the members of teaching and non-teaching staff should be sensitized on the issues of inclusive education. Students without disabilities should also be sensitized. Schools must organize these sensitization programmes with the support of experts from respective field of disabilities. Capacity Building Programmes





on Inclusive Education may be organized in collaboration with the CBSE- Centres of Excellence. Board has made the appointment of special educator mandatory to all the schools affiliated to the CBSE. Special Educators must possess the qualification as prescribed by the Rehabilitation Council of India. (CBSE Circular No. 31/2015). CBSE has published a handbook on Inclusive Education available at its website.

### 3. SCHEME OF STUDIES

#### 3.1 Subjects to be offered:

Class IX and X is a composite course. Students need to take only those subjects in class IX which they intend to continue in Class-X. Subjects can be offered as under:

Subjects		Names of the subjects	Group
Compulsory	Subject 1	Language I (Hindi -Course A or Hindi -Course B or English Language and Literature )	Group-L
	Subject 2	Language II (Any one from the Group of Languages (Group-L) other than the Language chosen as Subject 1)	Group-L
	Subject 3	Mathematics - Basic or Mathematics Standard	Group- A1
	Subject 4	Science	
	Subject 5	Social Science	
Optional	Subject 6	Skill subject	Group-S
	Subject 7	Language III /Any subject other than opted above	Group-L/Group-A2
Subjects of	Subject 8 and 9	Art Education	
Internal Assessment	Assessment and certification at school level	Health & Physical Education Work Experience*	

**\*Work experience is subsumed in Health and Physical Education**



- (a) The Board Examination in Mathematics is held at two levels in Class X. However, it is not applicable to the internal assessment done in Mathematics at the school level in class X. For details please refer Circular No. Acad. 03/2019. It may be noted that the students who are opting Mathematics - Basic will have the option of taking Applied Mathematics (241) as an Elective at Class XI/Sr. Secondary though they may not be permitted to take Mathematics (041) at Sr. Secondary level. However a student who has opted Mathematics - standard can offer any one of the two available Mathematics at Sr. Secondary level.
- (b) If a student fails in any one of the three compulsory subjects (i.e. Science, Mathematics and Social Science) and passes in the Skill subject (offered as sixth optional subject), then that subject will be replaced by the Skill subject and the result of Class X Board examination will be computed accordingly.
- (c) If a student fails in any language subject, out of first five subjects, the same will be replaced by the language taken as sixth subject (in case of no skills subjects offered) or as seventh subject (optional), provided that he or she has passed this language and after replacement either Hindi or English remains as a passed language in the first five subjects.
- (d) It is expected that all the students would have studied three languages up to class VIII. Those students who could not clear the third language in class VIII and have been promoted to class IX, shall be examined by the concerned schools at the end of Class IX in the same syllabus and textbooks as prescribed for class VIII. Those who are still unable to clear the third language at the end of class IX may be given another opportunity in class X. No student shall be eligible to appear in the Secondary School Examination of the Board at the end of class X unless she/he has passed in the third language. However, students with disabilities are exempted from the study of third language.
- (e) Either Hindi or English must be one of the two languages to be studied in class IX and X. Hindi and English can also be offered simultaneously.



In Hindi, two courses have been provided for class IX and X keeping in view the varying backgrounds of the students and a student may either opt for Hindi A (Code 002) or Hindi B (Code 085).

- (f) Students offering additional sixth skill subject may also offer an additional language III/ any subject as seventh subject.
- (g) Out of the three subjects - Computer Application (Code 165), Information Technology (Code 402) and Artificial Intelligence (code 417) - only one can be offered. A combination of any of these subjects is not permitted.
- (h) For Skill subjects, only those subjects can be offered for which permission has been given by the Department of Skill Education, CBSE.
- (i) Board is extending several exemptions/concessions to candidates with disabilities as defined in the "THE RIGHTS OF PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES ACT 2016". Exemptions/Concessions extended to Persons with Benchmark Disabilities for Class X & XII Examinations conducted by the Board and the Standard Operating Procedure for availing these concessions are available on :

[https://www.cbse.gov.in/cbsenew/Examination\\_Circular/2019/5\\_CIRCULAR.pdf](https://www.cbse.gov.in/cbsenew/Examination_Circular/2019/5_CIRCULAR.pdf)

Schools and candidates may also refer to the circulars issued by the Board from time to time on this matter.

- (j) For Regional Languages, the Board prescribes the textbooks being followed in classes IX and X in the respective State Boards where the language is taught. Schools are also advised to bring to the notice of CBSE the changes, if any, brought out at the commencement of the session by the respective State Boards, in the textbooks of the language of their State. Schools are directed to strictly follow the textbooks prescribed by CBSE in its curriculum. Changes, if any, can be adopted only after CBSE notifies it.



academic website under the tab 'Skill Education' and can be accessed through the link: <http://cbseacademic.nic.in/skill-education.html>.

#### LIST OF SKILL COURSES OFFERED AT MIDDLE LEVEL (FOR CLASSES VI / VII / VIII)

S. No.	COURSE NAME	Duration in Hours	MARKS DISTRIBUTION	
			Theory	Practical
1	Artificial Intelligence	12	15	35
2	Beauty & Wellness	12	15	35
3	Design Thinking	12	15	35
4	Financial Literacy	12	15	35
5	Handicrafts	12	15	35
6	Information Technology	12	15	35
7	Marketing/ Commercial Application	12	15	35
8	Mass Media	12	15	35
9	Travel & Tourism	12	15	35

### 3.3 Instructional Time

Instructional time shall be as per the subjects selected. Schools must ensure that minimum number of hours are spent for each subject as specified in the curriculum. The time duration for the subjects has been clearly indicated in the syllabus of each subject. However, it is expected that schools will create innovative Timetables (such as, teaching-learning only 2 subjects per day etc.) to ensure that the burden of the bag and homework are substantially reduced and the classroom transaction are based on experiential processes. Schools may also think of introducing bag-less day and same may be incorporated in the time tables. The time table must also include the mandatory periods for compulsory areas including Health and Physical Education.

### 3.4 Medium of Instruction

The medium of instruction in general in all the schools affiliated with the Board shall either be Hindi or English.



## 4. STRUCTURE OF ASSESSMENT SCHEME

The Assessment scheme will have an 80 marks component for Board examination (class X) and Annual Examination (class IX) in all subjects except compulsory subjects to be assessed internally along with a 20 marks component of Internal Assessment. Students have to secure 33 percent in total in each of these components.

This condition has been relaxed vide Notification No. CBSE/Coord/DS/EC dated 11/10/2018 available at:

[https://www.cbse.gov.in/cbsenew/Examination\\_Circular/2018/15\\_CIRCULAR.pdf](https://www.cbse.gov.in/cbsenew/Examination_Circular/2018/15_CIRCULAR.pdf)

As the Board is progressively allowing more space to 'learning outcome based' assessment in place of textbook driven assessment, question papers of Board examinations will have more questions based on real-life situations requiring students to apply, analyse, evaluate and synthesize information as per the stipulated outcomes. The core-competencies to be assessed in all questions, however, will be from the prescribed syllabus and textbooks recommended therein. This will eliminate predictability and rote learning to a large extent.

### 4.1 Board Examination for (Class X) and Annual Examination (class IX) for 80 marks For Class X:

The Board Examination in each subject will cover entire syllabus of Class-X. Grades corresponding to the marks shall be on the basis of 9-point grading system. Grades will be awarded in each scholastic subject. For awarding the grades, the Board will put all the passed students in a rank order and will award the grades as follows:

A-1	Top 1/8th of the passed candidates
A-2	Next 1/8th of the passed candidates
B-1	Next 1/8th of the passed candidates
B-2	Next 1/8th of the passed candidates
C-1	Next 1/8th of the passed candidates
C-2	Next 1/8th of the passed candidates
D-1	Next 1/8th of the passed candidates
D-2	Next 1/8th of the passed candidates
E*	Essential Repeat



**Notes:-**

- (a) Minor variations in proportion of candidates to adjust ties will be made.
- (b) In case of a tie, all the students getting the same score, will get the same grade. If the number of students at a score point need to be divided into two segments, the smaller segment will go with the larger.
- (c) Method of grading will be used in subjects where the number of candidates who have passed is more than 500.
- (d) In respect of subjects where total number of candidates passing a subject is less than 500, the grading would be adopted on the pattern of grading and distribution in other similar subjects.

**For Class IX:**

The assessment scheme will be similar to class X Board examination. However, the grading in class IX will be as follows:

<b>Grading Scale for Scholastic Areas (Class-IX)</b> <b>(School will award grades as per the following grading scale)</b>	
<b>MARKS RANGE</b>	<b>GRADE</b>
91-100	A1
81-90	A2
71-80	B1
61-70	B2
51-60	C1
41-50	C2
33-40	D
32 and below	*Essential Repeat



- ❖ Absolute grading in class IX is used keeping in view the number of students appearing from any particular school as against positional grading used for class X.

## 4.2 Internal Assessment (20 Marks):

One time year-end examination is complimented and supplemented with Internal Assessment (IA) that assesses students in diverse manner, at different times and also examines a broad range of curriculum objectives. IA, in effect school-based assessment, plays the dual role of providing a complete picture of students' abilities or progress towards fulfilling the aims of education and informing teachers' of students' progress and therefore supporting classroom learning. It also informs the individual learner about his/ her progress over a period of time enabling them to develop strategies to improve learning.

### 4.2.1 Periodic Assessment (05 Marks)

The main purpose of Periodic Assessment is to assess the learning progress of students. Such Assessment done at regular intervals provides feedback and insight to teachers regarding learners' needs and helps them to improve instruction, do remedial teaching and set curricular targets for a student or a group of students. The feedback also helps students to know their errors as well as strengths and weaknesses. The students, thus, are enabled for better learning and setting up realistic goals. In essence, this is assessment for, of and as learning. Periodic Assessment is further divided into the following:

**Periodic Tests (05 marks):** As earlier, these would be restricted to 3 in each subject in a year and the average of best 2 would to be taken for final submission of marks. These tests tend to follow a pattern, which is quite similar to the final end of course examination, and have a gradually increasing portion of content. Hence, they also tend to prepare students for final summative exams in a more confident manner.



#### 4.2.2 Multiple Assessment (05 marks):

Multiple assessment strategies relevant to particular learning outcomes are advised over the period of curriculum transaction. The subject teachers would determine the type and frequency of these. This would make assessment more comprehensive and provide schools/teachers flexibility to use multiple and diverse techniques to assess learners viz. observation, oral tests, individual or group work, class discussion, field-work, concept maps, graphic organizers, visual representation etc. Hence, the schools are given autonomy to use alternate modes of assessment as per the demand of the subject and the context towards addressing the goal of assessment for and as learning, such as, quizzes, project-work, Self and peer assessment, collaborative projects, experiments, classroom demonstrations, etc.

Caution must be observed that recording of such assessment is not cumbersome and can be easily translated into individual student scores. Thus, developing simple scoring criteria and rubrics becomes of equal importance when deciding to use a particular technique. In tune with purpose of periodic assessment, i.e., to provide feedback to improve teaching and learning, it becomes of equal importance to use follow-up measures incase students are found deficient in proficiency of relevant learning outcomes.

#### 4.2.3 Portfolio (05 marks):

The creation of portfolios is suggested to broaden the scope of learning and achieve diverse curriculum outcomes by examining a range of evidence of student performances being assessed.

##### **What is a portfolio?**

A portfolio is a collection of chosen work by a student representing a selection of performances that is collected over time and describes the learner's efforts, progress, and achievement in key areas. It is a tool for assessing a variety of skills not usually testable in a single setting of the traditional written paper and pencil tests. Assessment would include self and





peer assessment among others. Its use is recommended as a support to the new instructional approaches that emphasize student's role in constructing knowledge and understanding.

For a more simple approach, it is suggested that the portfolio take the form of a journal or notebook that would include besides classwork, students artifacts selected within a coherent framework along with their reflections. Learner here is an active participant involved in constructing his or her journey through the portfolio building process of selecting, organizing and reflecting. Now Schools are expected to develop the portfolios as per para 4.2.2 (a) above.

This portfolio can be seen both as a process and as a product:

- a. As a product, it holds the performance records and documents, a student has produced during the learning course and represents a collection of their learning achievements.
- b. As a process, it enables learners to monitor their own learning systematically, reflect on their performance, redirect their efforts and set future goals.

What purposes does a portfolio serve? A portfolio

- ◆ offers the possibility of assessing more complex and important aspects of a learning areas or subject matter that can't be assessed through traditional forms of testing;
- ◆ provides a profile of learner's abilities - in-depth growth and progress
- ◆ helps to develop among students an awareness of their own learning. The focus on self-assessment and reflection helps students to identify their strengths and weaknesses thereby facilitating setting up of realistic improvement goals. The active role that students plays in self assessment not only motivates them but also



help to develop metacognitive skills which enable them to make adjustments not only in their learning in school but beyond as well;

- ◆ provides an opportunity to share own learning with peers and review and give feedback on each other's work. Peer Assessment thus becomes a great support that further facilitates a clear understanding and evaluation of personal goals;

### **How to prepare a portfolio?**

It is suggested that the portfolios would include classwork and homework assignments that would help evaluate learner's progress. Besides this, portfolio should be a space for student to display his/her exemplary work in the related area. The attention should be to promote techniques such as annotation, identification of key words / topics/ themes, summarization and organization of ideas and content, photos, presentations, assignments, art integrated learning, etc.

The sample of creative work and evidences that demonstrate process skills or development of critical thinking or problem solving merit inclusion as well. A periodic review of the evidences includes in the portfolio would facilitate self-assessment by learners who would be more aware of their own learning and be able to identify their strengths and weaknesses. The portfolio also provides an opportunity to learners to share and comment on each other's work. Such peer assessment facilitate understanding of criteria of good work to students. It is advised that such criteria be developed and made clear to students. Initially this self and peer assessment would be a guided endeavor.

### **Assessing Portfolios**

Students' portfolio can be effectively evaluated using a simple scoring rubric. The criteria - to be used in determining the quality of a particular student's portfolio needs to be carefully developed and shared with students. They key elements of the particular criteria need to be specified as well.



Suggested are some elements to judge student's portfolio:

- ◆ Organization - Neatness, Creativity and Visual Appeal
- ◆ Completion of guided work focused on specific curricular objectives
- ◆ Evidences of student's growth
- ◆ Inclusion of all relevant work (Completeness)

Teachers can include other subject relevant criteria and elements to assess portfolios.

**A Word of Caution:** Portfolios need to be developed in an easy to manage form. They need to be meaningful but simple and accessible. Developing them should not be a burden on students- both in terms of cost and time.

#### 4.2.4 Subject Enrichment Activities (05 marks):

Subject enrichment activities aligned with the secondary school curriculum aim at enrichment of the understanding and skill development. They provide in-depth learning that motivates students to dig deeper into the discipline. These enrichment activities need to challenge students and permit them to apply knowledge to the next level. These activities become an important instrument to learn the processes by which knowledge is generated in a particular discipline. They ought to provide opportunity to students to explore their own interests as well along with an understanding of the nature of particular discipline.

It is important that the Subject Enrichment Activities be conducted with rigour and focus. Some suggestions for this are as follows:

**Languages** provide ample space and the autonomy to subject teachers to develop relevant listening and speaking skills. Teachers need to use this opportunity to full advantage and use excerpts from relevant suitable literature to develop vocabulary and heighten students' awareness and sensitivity.

The specified activities in practical work in **Science** and **Mathematics** need



to be conducted in the investigatory spirit in congruence to the aims and objectives of the subject. The focus must shift from confirmatory nature of lab experiments to explorations that focus on development of science processes. Students need to be encouraged to raise questions, generate hypotheses, experiment, innovate and find solutions to questions/ problems encountered.

The discipline of **Social Science** puts the responsibility on concerned teachers to facilitate students to design and execute relevant projects. It is suggested that social science being the subject relevant to social context, projects be related to Art and culture and include development of Life Skills too. Art is not only about self - expression but is more about perceptions and a special way of understanding and responding to work. Exploring into ideas and meanings through the works of artists/experts/ writers/poets, the students would develop imagination and critical awareness.

### 4.3 Art Education

Art Education constitutes curricular activities for the development of the wholesome personality of the children, aesthetic sensibilities and respect for social values and cultural heritage. It encourages learners to develop creative expression, sharpens keen observation and develops a sense of organization and order. Students may select one form each from Visual Arts (drawing, painting, murals, collages, crafts, sculpture, etc.) and Performing Arts (dance, music, drama, puppetry and Folk Art forms etc.). Children's participation in activities/competitions organized and conducted throughout the year form the basis of assessing the student by the Visual Art/Performing Art teacher.

### 4.4 Health and Physical Education (Sports/ Self-Defence /Yoga/ NCC etc.)

Health and Physical Education focuses on holistic development, both mental and physical, understanding the importance of physical fitness, health, wellbeing and the factors that contribute to them. Focus of this



area of curriculum is on helping children develop a positive attitude and commitment to life long, healthy and active living and the capacity to live satisfying, productive lives with the help of health, hygiene and sanitation, work experience, indigenous sports, yoga, NCC, self-defense, fitness and lifestyle choices.

Health and Physical Activities, preferably sports must be given one regular period per day. Students should be provided opportunities to get professionally trained in the area of their interest. Indigenous sports, yoga and NCC must be encouraged in the schools as they develop physical fitness, discipline, sportsmanship combined with patriotism, self-sacrifice and health care. Similarly Self-defense may be actively taught to students, especially girl students, as it instills confidence and empowers them. The teachers should ensure that the students get opportunities to participate in activities of their choice and help them in identifying and nurturing their talents and gain confidence. The Physical Education teacher will maintain the record of all the Health and Physical Education activities/competitions that each of the children participate in. The Comprehensive School Health Manuals (four volumes) brought out by CBSE could be referred to for detailed information and the graded activities could be taken up as part of the curriculum in school.

To address the Health aspect of HPE, qualified doctors should examine children once in a year along with a follow-up session during the year. School should also bring any noticeable disability in a student to the notice of the school counselor and parents. Cases of special needs of students with medical history must be carefully noted and handled accordingly. Detailed information on the Comprehensive Physical and Health Education Curriculum is enclosed with this document.



## 4.5 Assessment of Art Education and Health and Physical Education

Assessment of Art Education and Health and Physical Education may be continuously done by collecting information, reflecting on and using that information to review children's progress and to plan future learning experiences. The documented data, after interpretation, should be reflected in the Report Card of the children in the form of grades.

In the existing scheme of assessment, these activities will be graded on a 5- point grading scale (A to E) for classes IX-X and will have no descriptive indicators. The students shall be assessed on two areas i.e. Art Education, Health and Physical Education. Work Experience is subsumed in the Physical and Health Education. No up scaling of grades will be done.

The concerned teacher would make an objective assessment of the level of performance/ participation demonstrated by a student throughout a year and finally assign grades.

### 4.5.1 Parameters of Assessment

While the students are engaged in the core areas like Health and Physical Education and Art Education, the process is as important as the product. Hence, the assessment in these areas should take account of both aspects. The basis of assessment has been suggested below:

Area	Product	Process
Health and Physical Education including Work Experience	Overall fitness	Participation, team- spirit, commitment and honest effort.
Art Education	Expression, creativity and Aesthetic appeal	Participation, Creative process, material use, appreciation, reflection, effort, craftsmanship and completion



#### 4.5.2 Details of Five-point Grading for Art Education (Class IX and X)

Grade	Connotation
A	Exemplary
B	Proficient
C	Developing
D	Emerging
E	Beginner

#### 4.5.3 Distribution of Periods/ Grades for Internal Assessment in Health and Physical Education (with Work Experience subsumed in it)

Strand	Periods (Approx)	Grades*
<b>1. GAMES</b> Athletics/ Swimming Team Games Individual Games/ Activity Adventure Sports	90 periods	While filling online data, following grades may be filled against HPE: Class IX-X: Grade (A-E) on 5-point scale (A, B, C, D, E)
<b>2. Health and Fitness</b>	50 periods	
<b>3. SEWA</b>	50 periods	Grades of SEWA is considered against Work Experience Class IX-X: Grade (A-E) on 5-point scale (A, B, C, D, E)
<b>4. Health and Activity Card</b>	10 periods	
<b>Total</b>	<b>200 Periods</b>	

\* Refer the detailed HPE guidelines available on [www.cbseacademic.nic.in](http://www.cbseacademic.nic.in), including the above amendment



#### 4.6 Development of competencies through Student Enrichment activities:

In the recent past the board has been organizing various activities for promoting various 21st century skills. Following are some such activities introduced with the intention of enhancement of the skills and values.

S. No.	Student Enrichment Activity	Skills/Values to be Enhanced
1	Story Telling Competition	Thinking Skills: Creative, Analytical, Evaluative
2	Reading Week	Communication Skills
3	Fastest Reading Contest	Linguistic Skills
4	Aryabhata Ganit Challenge	Reasoning Abilities Problem Solving Skills Critical thinking Analytical thinking Ability to manipulate precise and intricate ideas Ability to construct logical arguments
5	CBSE Heritage India Quiz	Values of respect for diversity and tolerance Awareness about preserving Indian heritage and monuments Critical thinking skills Appreciation for rich heritage and diversity of the country
6	Science Exhibition	Critical and Creative Thinking Skills Problem Solving Skills
7	Science Literacy Promotion Test	Scientific Temperament Connecting Science to day to day life
8	Expression Series	Creative Thinking Skills Communication Skills
9	Eco-Club Activities	Awareness about Environmental Conservation and Protection
10	Swachhata Abhiyan	Clean lines Habits





11	Ek Bharat Shrestha Bharat	Spirit of Patriotism and Unity Creative Skills
12	Rashtriya Ekta Diwas	
13	Inter School Band Competition	
14	Fit India School Week	Healthy lifestyle
15	CBSE Inter-School Sports & Games Competitions	
16	International Day of Yoga	
17	Matri bhasha Diwas	Awareness of Linguistic and Cultural traditions, Values of Tolerance and Dialogue, Communication Skills
18	The Constitution Day	importance of Constitution, its history, structure and implications to citizens orientation to composite culture and diversity of our nation awareness of Fundamental Rights and Duties as enshrined in the Indian Constitution.
19	Art Integrated Project	application of art-based enquiry, investigation and exploration, critical thinking and creativity for a deeper understanding of the concepts/ topics promotes experiential learning as it enables to derive meaning and understanding directly from the learning enables students to see the multi-disciplinary linkages between subjects, topics, and real life.

Schools are encouraged to ensure that their students participate in these activities of the Board for making the students future-ready and also for becoming a holistic learner.

#### 4.7 Suggestions for Teachers

Teachers should encourage participation of each child in some activity or the others. They must ensure that no child is left out from participation in activities organized by the Board or at the class/school or at interschool level. By carefully examining the behavior / skills / competencies of children in the class on all possible occasions, teachers will maintain records of



the performance of learners. Schools should encourage teachers to work collaboratively with other teachers for facilitating and assessing learner's performance and then finally assigning grades.

#### **4.8 Discipline (Attendance, Sincerity, Behavior, Values)**

Discipline significantly impacts career shaping and helps build character, sincerity, self-control, perseverance, good behavior and values. The concept of discipline should not be confused with strict authoritarian environment and the students should be given freedom to share their doubts and ideas with teachers regarding class work. Constitutional and universal values should also be encouraged amongst students. Hygiene, sanitation, dedication, honesty, truthfulness, kindness, empathy respect for the environment, elders and all living things etc. are the values that our students must actively practice. Parents may also support schools in cultivating disciplined behavior in their wards. Class teacher will grade the students on a Five-point scale (A to E) keeping in view the overall attendance, sincerity, values and behavior of the students. Values Education Resource Book and Kit developed by CBSE may be used for inculcating values in students.

#### **4.9 Rules regarding Admission and Examination**

Regarding eligibility for Admission, Eligibility for Examination, Scheme of Examination and related information, please see the Examination Bye-Laws of CBSE available on [www.cbse.nic.in](http://www.cbse.nic.in).

\*\*\*\*\*

# ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

Code No. 184

(2021-22)

## 1. Background

Traditionally, language-learning materials beyond the initial stages have been sourced from literature: prose, fiction and poetry. While there is a trend for inclusion of a wider range of contemporary and authentic texts, accessible and culturally appropriate pieces of literature should play a pivotal role at the secondary stage of education. The English class should not be seen as a place merely to read poems and stories in, but an area of activities to develop the learner's imagination as a major aim of language study, and to equip the learner with communicative skills to perform various language functions through speech and writing.

## 2. Objectives:

Objectives of the course are to enable learners to:

- build greater confidence and proficiency in oral and written communication
- develop the ability and knowledge required in order to engage in independent reflection and inquiry
- use appropriate English to communicate in various social settings
- equip learners with essential language skills to question and to articulate their point of view
- build competence in the different aspects of English
- develop sensitivity to, and appreciation of, other varieties of English, like Indian English, and the culture they reflect
- enable the learner to access knowledge and information through reference skills (consulting a dictionary / thesaurus, library, internet, etc.)
- develop curiosity and creativity through extensive reading
- facilitate self-learning to enable them to become independent learners
- review, organise and edit their own work and work done by peers
- integrate listening and speaking skills in the curriculum.
- give a brief oral description of events / incidents of topical interest
- retell the contents of authentic audio texts (weather reports, public announcements, simple advertisements, short interviews, etc.)
- participate in conversations, discussions, etc., on topics of mutual interest in non-classroom situations
- narrate a story which has been depicted pictorially or in any other non-verbal mode

- respond, in writing, to business letters, official communications email etc.
- read and identify the main points / significant details of texts like scripts of audio-video interviews, discussions, debates, etc.
- write without prior preparation on a given topic and be able to defend or explain the stand taken / views expressed in the form of article, speech, or a debate
- write a summary of short lectures on familiar topics by making / taking notes
- write an assessment of different points of views expressed in a discussion / debate
- read poems effectively (with proper rhythm and intonation)
- transcode information from a graph / chart to a description / report and write a dialogue, short story or report

### **3. Language Items**

In addition to consolidating the grammatical items practised earlier, the courses at the secondary level seek to reinforce the following explicitly:

- sequence of tenses
- reported speech in extended texts
- modal auxiliaries (those not covered at upper primary)
- non-finites (infinitives, gerunds, participles)
- conditional clauses
- complex and compound sentences
- phrasal verbs and prepositional phrases
- cohesive devices
- punctuation (semicolon, colon, dash, hyphen, parenthesis or use of brackets and exclamation mark)

### **4. Methods and Techniques**

The methodology is based on a multi-skill, activity-based, learner-centered approach. Care is taken to fulfill the functional (communicative), literary (aesthetic) and cultural (sociological) needs of the learner. In this situation, the teacher is the facilitator of learning, She/he presents language items, contrives situations which motivates the child to use English for the purposes of communication and expression. Aural-oral teaching and testing is an integral feature of the teaching-learning process. The electronic and print media could be used extensively. A few suggested activities are:

- Role play
- Simulating real life situations
- Dramatising and miming

- Problem solving and decision making
- Interpreting information given in tabular form and schedule
- Using newspaper clippings
- Borrowing situations from the world around the learners, from books and from other disciplines
- Using language games, riddles, puzzles and jokes
- Interpreting pictures / sketches / cartoons
- Debating and discussing
- Narrating and discussing stories, anecdotes, etc.
- Reciting poems
- Working in pairs and groups
- Using media inputs - computer, television, video cassettes, tapes, software packages

**ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE (Code No. 184)  
SYLLABUS CLASS – IX (2021-22)**

<b>Sections</b>		
A	Reading Skills	(50 periods)
B	Writing Skills with Grammar	(60 periods)
C	Literature Textbooks and Supplementary Reading Text	(60 periods)

**PART A**

**Reading:-**

**Unseen Passage**

**20 Marks**

I. Multiple Choice Questions based on a Discursive passage of 400-450 words to test inference, evaluation and vocabulary. Ten out of twelve questions to be answered.

**(10x1=10)**

II. Multiple Choice Questions based on a Case-based factual passage (with visual input-statistical data, chart etc.) of 200-250 words to test analysis and interpretation. Ten out of twelve questions to be answered.

**(10x1=10)**

**(Total length of two passages to be 600-700 words)**

**Literature Textbooks****10 Marks**

III. Multiple Choice Questions based on an extract from drama/prose to test inference, evaluation and vocabulary. Any 1 out of 2 extracts to be done. **(5x1=5)**

IV. Multiple Choice Questions based on an extract from poetry to test analysis and interpretation. Any 1 out of 2 extracts to be done **(5x1=5)**

**Grammar****10 Marks**

V. Ten Multiple Choice Questions, out of twelve, to be answered (including gap filling/ editing/ dialogue writing). Questions shall be based on the following:

- Tenses
- Modals
- Subject – verb concord
- Reported speech
- Commands and requests
- Statements
- Questions
- Determiner
- Use of Passive Voice
- Clauses: Noun, Adverb Clauses of condition and time, Relative Clauses
- Prepositions

**PART B****Writing****10 marks**

I. Writing an Informal Letter on a situation/ Descriptive Paragraph (person, place, event, diary entry) based on visual or verbal cue/s. (word limit 100-120 words)

One out of two questions is to be answered.

**(5 marks)**

II. Writing a story based on a given outline or cue/s. (word limit 100-120 words)

One out of two questions is to be answered.

**(5 marks)**

**Literature****30 Marks**

III. Four out of six Short Answer Type Questions to be answered in 20-30 words each from BEEHIVE and MOMENTS (two out of three from BEEHIVE and two out of three from MOMENTS). **(2x4=8)**

IV. Four out of six Short Answer Type Questions to be answered in 40-50 words each from BEEHIVE and MOMENTS (two out of three from BEEHIVE and two out of three from MOMENTS). **(3x4=12)**

V. One out of two Long Answer Type Questions from BEEHIVE to be answered in about 100-120 words each to assess creativity, imagination and extrapolation beyond the text and across the texts. This can be a passage-based question taken from a situation/plot from the texts. **(5 marks)**

VI. One out of two Long Answer Type Questions from MOMENTS on theme or plot involving interpretation, extrapolation beyond the text and inference or character sketch to be answered in about 100-120 words. **(5 marks)**

**Prescribed Books: Published by NCERT, New Delhi**

- **BEEHIVE – Textbook for class IX**
- **MOMENTS – Supplementary Reader for Class IX**
- **Words and Expressions-I, Workbook**

**NOTE: Teachers are advised to:**

- (i) encourage classroom interaction among peers, students and teachers through activities such as role play, group work etc.

- (ii) reduce teacher-talk time and keep it to the minimum,
- (iii) take up questions for discussion to encourage pupils to participate and to marshal their ideas and express and defend their views.

Besides measuring learning outcome, texts serve the dual purpose of diagnosing mistakes and areas of non-learning. To make evaluation a true index of learners' knowledge, each language skill is to be assessed through a judicious mixture of different types of questions.

1. Reading Section: Reading for comprehension, critical evaluation, inference and analysis are to be tested.
2. Writing Section: All types of short and extended writing tasks will be dealt with.
3. Grammar: Grammar items mentioned in the syllabus will be taught and assessed.

## **INTERNAL ASSESSMENT**

### **Listening and Speaking Competencies      50 Periods**

Assessment of Listening and Speaking Skills will be for 05 marks.

It is recommended that listening and speaking skills should be regularly practiced .

**Art-integrated projects based on activities like Role Play, Skit, Dramatization etc. must be used. Please refer to the Circular no. Acad-33/2020 dated 14<sup>th</sup> May 2020 at the [http://cbseacademic.nic.in/web\\_material/Circulars/2020/33\\_Circular\\_2020.pdf](http://cbseacademic.nic.in/web_material/Circulars/2020/33_Circular_2020.pdf) for details.**

### **Guidelines for Assessment in Listening and Speaking Skills**

#### **i. Activities:**

- Activities for listening and speaking available at [www.cbseacademic.in](http://www.cbseacademic.in) can be used for developing listening and speaking skills of students.
- Subject teachers should also refer to books prescribed in the syllabus.
- In addition to the above, teachers may plan their own activities and create their own material for assessing the listening and speaking skills.

#### **ii. Parameters for Assessment:**

The listening and speaking skills are to be assessed on the following parameters:

- i. Interactive competence (Initiation & turn taking, relevance to the topic).
- ii. Fluency (cohesion, coherence and speed of delivery).
- iii. Pronunciation
- iv. Language (accuracy and vocabulary).



**iii. Schedule:**

- The practice of listening and speaking skills should be done throughout the academic year.
- The final assessment of the skills is to be done as per the convenience and schedule of the school.

**iv. Record keeping:**

The record of the activities done and the marks given must be kept for three months after the declaration of result, for any random checking by the Board.

**No recording of speaking skills is to be sent to the Board.**

## ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

(Code No. 184) CLASS – IX (2021 – 22) Marks-80

Sections	Competencies	Total marks	% Weightage
Reading Comprehension	Conceptual understanding, decoding, analyzing, inferring, interpreting and vocabulary	20	25%
Writing Skill and Grammar	Creative expression of an opinion, reasoning, justifying, illustrating, appropriacy of style and tone, using appropriate format and fluency. Applying conventions, using integrated structures with accuracy and fluency	20	25%
Literature Textbook and Supplementary Reading Text	Recalling, reasoning, appreciating, applying literary conventions illustrating and justifying etc. Extract relevant information, identifying the central theme and sub-theme, understanding the writers' message and writing fluently.	40	50%
<b>Total</b>		<b>80</b>	

**ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE (Code No. 184)**

**CLASS – X(2021-22)**

**SECTION - WISE WEIGHTAGE**

<b>Sections</b>		
A	Reading Skills	(50 periods)
B	Writing Skills with Grammar	(60 periods)
C	Literature Textbooks and Supplementary Reading Text	(60 periods)
	TOTAL	

**PART A**

**Reading**

**20Marks**

**I.** Multiple Choice Questions based on a Discursive passage of 400-450 words to test inference, evaluation and vocabulary. Ten out of twelve questions to be answered.

**(10x1=10)**

**II.** Multiple Choice Questions based on a Case-based factual passage (with visual input-statistical data, chart etc.) of 300-350 words to test analysis and interpretation. Ten out of twelve questions to be answered.

**(10x1=10)**

**(Total length of two passages to be 700-750 words).**

**Literature Textbooks**

**10 Marks**

**III.** Multiple Choice Questions based on an extract from drama/prose to test inference, evaluation and vocabulary. Any 1 out of 2 extracts to be done.

**(5x1=5)**

**IV.** Multiple Choice Questions based on an extract from poetry to test analysis and interpretation. Any 1 out of 2 extracts to be done

**(5x1=5)**

**Grammar**

**10 Marks**

**V.** Ten Multiple Choice Questions, out of twelve, to be answered (including gap filling/ editing/ dialogue writing). Questions shall be based on the following:

- Tenses
- Modals
- Subject – verb concord
- Reported speech
- Commands and requests
- Statements
- Questions
- Determiner
- Use of Passive Voice
- Clauses: Noun, Adverb Clauses of condition and time, Relative Clauses
- Prepositions

## PART B

### Writing

**10 Marks**

**I.** Formal letter based on a given situation (word limit 100-120 words). One out of two questions is to be answered. **(5 marks)**

**II.** Writing an analytical paragraph based on the given map/ Chart/ report/ line graph/ Cue/s (word limit 100-120 words). One out of two questions is to be answered. **(5 marks)**

### Literature

**30 Marks**

**III. Four out of six** Short Answer Type Questions to be answered in 20-30 words each from FIRST FLIGHT and FOOTPRINTS WITHOUT FEET (two out of three from FIRST FLIGHT and two out of three from FOOTPRINTS WITHOUT FEET). **(2x4=8)**

**IV. Four out of six** Short Answer Type Questions to be answered in 40-50 words each from FIRST FLIGHT and FOOTPRINTS WITHOUT FEET (two out of three from FIRST FLIGHT and two out of three from FOOTPRINTS WITHOUT FEET). **(3x4=12)**

**V. One out of two** Long Answer Type Questions from FIRST FLIGHT to be answered in about 100-120 words each to assess creativity, imagination and extrapolation beyond the text and across the texts. This can be a passage-based question taken from a situation/plot from the texts. **(5 marks)**

**VI. One out of two** Long Answer Type Questions from FOOTPRINTS WITHOUT FEET on theme or plot involving interpretation, extrapolation beyond the text and inference or character sketch to be answered in about 100-120 words. **(5 marks)**

**Prescribed Books: Published by NCERT, New Delhi**

**1. FIRST FLIGHT – Text for Class X**

**2. FOOTPRINTS WITHOUT FEET – Supplementary Reader for Class X**

**3. WORDS AND EXPRESSIONS – II (WORKBOOK FOR CLASS X)**

**Note: Teachers are advised to:**

- (i) encourage interaction among peers, students and teachers through activities such as role play, discussions, group work etc.
- (ii) reduce teacher-talking time and keep it to the minimum,
- (iii) take up questions for discussion to encourage pupils to participate and to marshal their ideas and express and defend their views, and
- (iv) follow the Speaking and Listening activities given in the NCERT books.

Besides measuring learning outcome, texts serve the dual purpose of diagnosing mistakes and areas of non-learning. To make evaluation a true index of learners' knowledge, each language skill is to be assessed through a judicious mixture of different types of questions.

1. Reading Section: Reading for comprehension, critical evaluation, inference and analysis are to be tested.
2. Writing Section: All types of short and extended writing tasks will be dealt with.
3. Grammar: Grammar items mentioned in the syllabus will be taught and assessed over a period of time.

## **INTERNAL ASSESSMENT**

### **Listening and Speaking Competencies      50 Periods**

Assessment of Listening and Speaking Skills will be for 05 marks.

It is recommended that listening and speaking skills should be regularly practiced .

**Art-integrated projects based on activities like Role Play, Skit, Dramatization etc. must be used. Please refer to the Circular no. Acad-33/2020 dated 14<sup>th</sup> May 2020 at the [http://cbseacademic.nic.in/web\\_material/Circulars/2020/33\\_Circular\\_2020.pdf](http://cbseacademic.nic.in/web_material/Circulars/2020/33_Circular_2020.pdf) for details**

### **Guidelines for Assessment in Listening and Speaking Skills**

#### **i. Activities**

- Activities for listening and speaking available at [www.cbseacademic.in](http://www.cbseacademic.in) can be used for developing listening and speaking skills of students.
- Subject teachers should also refer to books prescribed in the syllabus.
- In addition to the above, teachers may plan their own activities and create their own material for assessing the listening and speaking skills.

#### **ii. Parameters for Assessment:**

The listening and speaking skills are to be assessed on the following parameters:

- i. Interactive competence (Initiation & turn taking, relevance to the topic).
- ii. Fluency (cohesion, coherence and speed of delivery).
- iii. Pronunciation
- iv. Language (accuracy and vocabulary).

#### **iii. Schedule:**

- The practice of listening and speaking skills should be done throughout the academic year.
- The final assessment of the skills is to be done as per the convenience and schedule of the school.

**iv. Record keeping:**

The record of the activities done and the marks given must be kept for three months after the declaration of result, for any random checking by the Board.

**No recording of speaking skills is to be sent to the Board.**

## ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

Code no. (184)

CLASS - X (2021-22)

Marks 80

Sections	Competencies	Total marks	% Weightage
Reading Comprehension	Conceptual understanding, decoding, analyzing, inferring, interpreting and vocabulary	20	25%
Writing Skill and Grammar	Creative expression of an opinion, reasoning, justifying, illustrating, appropriacy of style and tone, using appropriate format and fluency. Applying conventions, using integrated structures with accuracy and fluency	20	25%
Literature Textbook and Supplementary Reading Text	Recalling, reasoning, appreciating, applying literary conventions illustrating and justifying etc. Extract relevant information, identifying the central theme and sub-theme, understanding the writers' message and writing fluently.	40	50%
<b>Total</b>		<b>80</b>	



**Class IX**

Suggested Pedagogical Processes	Learning Outcomes
<p><b>The learners may be provided opportunities individually or in groups and encouraged to—</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>comprehend audio/video scripts, read aloud texts and answer comprehension and inferential questions by listening.</li> <li>use English news, films, songs, dramas, role-play, talks on internet, etc., as a resource to develop listening comprehension and understanding of the use of tone/intonation/stress, etc., in speech.</li> <li>meet people and discuss on variety of issues, or listen to record discussions with people from different professions through face to face or electronic media.</li> <li>participate in inter and intra school activities like school exhibitions, annual day celebration, debate competitions, discussions, quiz competitions and sports events.</li> <li>make announcements during school functions, take interviews of people or personalities by framing questions, introduce a speaker; develop news items and present in class or school assembly.</li> <li>organise and participate in discussions, present viewpoints or arguments, express contrasts with logic and reasoning, in the process develop problem solving and reasoning ability; and critical thinking.</li> <li>recite poems with proper stress and intonation.</li> <li>use audio-video or text materials for writing short skits, role plays, street plays and dramatise to communicate messages.</li> <li>refer to dictionary, magazines and periodicals, thesaurus, encyclopedia, electronic media, visit library and consult various resources for improving English language proficiency.</li> </ul>	<p><b>The learner—</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>listens to announcements, instructions, read aloud texts, audio and videos for information, gist and details; responds by answering questions accordingly.</li> <li>listens to and discusses literary/non-literary inputs in varied contexts to infer, interpret, and appreciate.</li> <li>communicates thoughts, ideas, views and opinions verbally and non-verbally.</li> <li>speaks fluently with proper pronunciation, intonation and pause, using appropriate grammar.</li> <li>listens to and speaks on a variety of verbal inputs, viz. debate, speech, group discussion, power point presentation, radio programme, interview, mock parliament, etc.</li> <li>reads aloud and recites poems/prose with proper stress, pause, tone, and intonation.</li> <li>reads with comprehension the given text/materials employing strategies like skimming, scanning, predicting, previewing, reviewing, inferring, and summarising.</li> <li>reads silently with comprehension and interprets layers of meaning.</li> <li>writes short answers, paragraphs, reports using appropriate vocabulary and grammar on a given theme.</li> <li>writes letters both formal and informal, invitations, advertisements, notices, slogans, messages, and e-mails.</li> <li>writes short dialogues and participates in role plays, skits, street plays, etc., for the promotion of social causes like <i>Beti Bachao Beti Padhao</i>, <i>Swachh Bharat Abhiyaan</i>, human trafficking, conservation of environment, childlabour, drug abuse, promotion of literacy, etc.</li> <li>uses appropriate punctuation marks and correct spelling of words while taking down dictation.</li> </ul>



- ask questions on the texts read in the class and during discussions; be patient and respectful and take turns while listening to others and expressing their views.
- share experiences of language used outside the classroom as in the market, post office, etc., and share their experiences such as journeys, visits, hobbies, etc.
- understand different registers/use of appropriate words through a variety of listening and speaking activities on topics such as sports, cookery, music, gardening, riding; use these registers in their day-to-day life and use them wherever necessary.
- read and narrate stories, describe incidents with fluency and in sequence.
- take down dictation by listening, attentively, using appropriate punctuation marks.
- to improve their listening and reading skills by taking down notes from passages read aloud, news on TV, during discussions in the class; understand the processes on how to make/take notes after reading a passage/article, etc., and then summarise.
- use map to understand directions, space, and distance; look at graphs, charts, and tables to know how data has been given and interpreted.
- connect the issues in the texts they read to the world outside and think on possible solutions.
- design advertisements and invitations for celebrations, prepare weather reports, news items and discussions by using audio-video support.
- jot down ideas, develop an outline, write the first draft, edit, revise, and then finalise (for writing short and long passages/paragraphs, notices, and reports, using these processes).
- utilise the given visual input and graphs with the clues provided and write passages/paragraphs.
- takes notes and makes notes while listening to TV news, discussions, speech, reading aloud/silent reading of texts, etc., and summarises.
- reads with understanding information in his environment outside the schools as in hoardings, advertisements, product labels, visiting market place, etc.
- organises and structures thoughts, presents information and opinions in a variety of oral and written forms for different audiences and purposes.
- interprets map, graph, table to speak or write a paragraph based on interpretation.
- edits passages with appropriate punctuation marks, grammar and correct spelling.
- uses grammar items in context, such as, reporting verbs, passive and tense, time and tense, subject-verb agreement, etc.
- uses words, phrases, idioms and word chunks for meaning-making in contexts.
- understands and elicits meanings of the words in different contexts, and by using dictionary, thesaurus, and digital facilities.
- reads literary texts for enjoyment/pleasure and compares, interprets and appreciates characters, themes, plots, and incidents and gives opinion.
- explains specific features of different literary genres for interpretation and literary appreciation.
- identifies and appreciates significant literary elements, such as, metaphor, imagery, symbol, simile, personification, onomatopoeia, intention or point of view, rhyme scheme, themes, titles, etc.
- writes short stories and composes poems on the given theme or on their own.
- exhibits in action and practice the values of honesty, cooperation, patriotism, and while speaking and writing on variety of topics.



- edit writings of self or peers using appropriate punctuation marks such as capital letters, comma, semicolon, inverted commas, grammar, and correct spelling.
- understand and learn to encode and decode texts of different genre through individual, pair, and group reading.
- understand the functions of grammar, the usages for accuracy in language (both spoken and written) by the processes of noticing and identifying them in use and arriving at the rules.
- familiarise with a variety of vocabulary associated with various themes using these in different contexts through various inputs like collocations, word webs, thematic vocabulary, and word puzzles.
- be acquainted with proverbs, phrases, idioms, and their usage.
- use creativity and imagination and connect the discourse with real life contexts while expressing themselves through speech and writing.
- imagine and describe characters and situations using prompts, flash cards, verbal clues, pictures, and create stories.
- be exposed to a variety of poems like lyric, ballad, ode, limerick, elegy, etc., and notice onomatopoeic sounds, symbols, simile, metaphors, alliteration, and personification, for appreciation.
- identify comparisons, allusions, poet's or writer's point of view, literary devices, etc.
- undertake group or individual project work of interdisciplinary nature on social, cultural, and common themes to work with language — collection, processing, analysing, interpreting of information, and then presenting orally and in writing.
- know and promote core values such as tolerance, appreciation of diversity and civic responsibility, patriotism through debates, discussions, reading
- uses bilingual or multilingual abilities to comprehend a text and participates in activities like translations and bilingual and multilingual discourses on various themes.
- uses Sign Language to communicate with fellow learners with hearing impairment in an inclusive set up.
- reads poems, stories, texts given in Braille; graphs and maps given in tactile/raised material; interprets, discusses, and writes with the help of a scribe.
- appreciates similarities and differences across languages in a multilingual classroom and society.
- recognises and appreciates cultural experiences and diversity in the text and makes oral and written presentations.



of biographies, stories of struggles, and episodes of ethics and morality.

- follow the concept of directions on a given map of a locality, town, city, country; tactile or raised material for children with special needs.
- read alternative material such as Braille texts, poems, cartoons, graphic presentations, audio tapes, video tapes, and audio visuals to speak on issues related to society.
- get familiarised with Sign Language for using with learners with hearing impairment in an inclusive environment in the school.
- use bilingual and multilingual ways to exchange ideas or disseminating information by taking the help of ICT, PPT, role play, street play, drama, written scripts, etc.



## Class X

Suggested Pedagogical Processes	Learning Outcomes
<p><b>The learners may be provided opportunities individually or in groups and encouraged to—</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• participate in interactive tasks and activities.</li> <li>• take notes and respond accordingly, making use of appropriate vocabulary, and sense of audience while listening to people around.</li> <li>• engage themselves in conversation, dialogue, discussion and discourse in peer-peer mode, and with teacher on various themes.</li> <li>• participate in role play, short speech and skits; interview personalities, common people for the purpose of collecting views on certain relevant issues, during surveys, project works, etc.</li> <li>• give opinion about classroom transactions, peer feedback with clarity, and provide suggestions for improvement.</li> <li>• read alternative material such as Braille texts, poems, cartoons, graphic presentations, audio tapes, video tapes, and audio visuals to speak on issues related to society.</li> <li>• develop familiarity with workplace culture and language and terminology for different vocational skills like carpentry, mobile repairing, tailoring, etc.</li> <li>• volunteer in organising school functions, assembly, community activities and interactions; prepares schedules, reports, etc.</li> <li>• read literature from different countries, and appreciate the ideas, issues, and themes given there.</li> <li>• read texts independently, comprehend, and respond to or ask questions on the text.</li> <li>• read stories and literary texts — both fiction and non-fiction with understanding for pleasure and enjoyment; discuss on characters,</li> </ul>	<p><b>The learner—</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• listens to announcements, instructions, read-aloud texts, audio, videos for information, gist and details; responds by answering questions accordingly.</li> <li>• listens to and discusses literary / non-literary inputs in varied contexts to infer, interpret, and appreciate.</li> <li>• speaks with coherence and cohesion while participating in interactive tasks.</li> <li>• uses language appropriate to purposes and perspectives.</li> <li>• talks on key contemporary issues like social justice, environment, gender, etc., in speech and writing.</li> <li>• participates in bilingual or multilingual discourses on various themes.</li> <li>• reads, comprehends, and responds to complex texts independently.</li> <li>• reads stories and literary texts, both fiction and non-fiction, with understanding for pleasure and enjoyment and discusses about these.</li> <li>• appreciates nuances and shades of literary meanings, talks about literary devices like onomatopoeic sounds, symbols, metaphors, alliterations, comparisons, allusions and the poet's or the writer's point of view.</li> <li>• collects evidences and discusses in groups for reading autobiographies, history and science based literary texts.</li> <li>• writes paragraphs, narratives, etc., by planning revising, editing, rewriting, and finalising.</li> <li>• writes reports of functions in school, family, and community activities.</li> <li>• writes personal, official and business letters, articles, debates, paragraphs based on visual or verbal clues, textual inputs, etc.</li> <li>• evaluates content presented in print and in different genres/formats</li> </ul>



issues, situations; and if there is a problem, work on the solutions.

- appreciate nuances and shades of literary meanings in a variety of poems like lyric, ballad, ode, limerick, elegy, etc., and the literary devices like onomatopoeic sounds, symbols, metaphors, alliteration, etc., understand comparisons, allusions, poet's or writer's point of view, etc.
- use subject, or contexts, and content related vocabulary to express their understanding of the texts and tasks.
- understand writing is a process-oriented skill which requires drafting, revising, editing for punctuation, grammatical accuracy, spelling, etc.
- understand the grammar in context, functions, and usages noting from examples and discover rules.
- write using symbols, tables, graphs, diagrams, etc.
- contribute in building safe and stress-free environment for learning.
- collect and make use of meaningful resources generated by the learners.
- make use of their experiences and relate with their learning.
- use visual aids, and locally developed learning materials to complement and supplement the textbook and supplementary reader.
- frame questions to assess their comprehension.
- promote core values such as tolerance, appreciation of diversity and civic responsibility through debate, discussion, etc.
- develop critical thinking on issues related to society, family, adolescence, etc. This will lead to develop their abilities for problem-solving, conflict resolution, and work collaboratively.
- use multilingualism and translation as a strategy and resource for understanding and learning and participating in classroom transactions.

and presents content using symbols, graphs, diagrams, etc.

- analyses and appreciates a point of view or cultural experience as reflected in the text; presents orally or in writing.
- draws references from books, newspapers, internet, etc., and interprets using analytical skills.
- speaks or writes on variety of themes.
- consults or refers to dictionary, periodicals, and books for academic and other purposes; and uses them in speech and writing.
- provides facts and background knowledge in areas such as science and social science and presents view points based on those facts.
- takes down dictation using appropriate punctuation marks and correct spelling of the words dictated.
- takes and makes notes while listening to TV news, discussions, speech, reading aloud or silent reading of texts, etc., and summarises.
- uses grammatical items appropriate to the context in speech and writing.
- uses grammatical items as cues for reading comprehension such as tense, reported speech, conjunctions, and punctuation.
- uses words according to the context and delineate it in speech and writing.
- uses formulaic and idiomatic expressions in speech and writing.
- makes use of collocations and idioms in speech and writing.
- identifies significant literary elements such as figurative language—metaphor, imagery, symbol, simile, intention or point of view, rhyme scheme, etc.
- uses the figurative meaning of words and phrases as given in the texts read.
- assesses one's own and peers' work based on developed rubrics.



- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• participate in interdisciplinary tasks, activities and projects.</li> <li>• connect and apply their learning to activities, routines, and functions at home and in the community.</li> <li>• maintain diary and journal for recording responses and reflections, develop rubrics with the help of the teacher for self-assessment.</li> <li>• work on the teacher and peer feedback and self-assessment to improve their performance.</li> <li>• understand the concept of directions on a given map of a locality, town, city, country, tactile or raised material for children with special needs.</li> <li>• get familiarised with Sign Language for using with learners with hearing impairment in an inclusive environment in the school.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• develops questions for collecting data for survey on relevant issues.</li> <li>• writes scripts and participates in role play, skit, street plays for the promotion of social issues like <i>Beti Bachao Beti Badhao</i>, <i>Swachh Bharat Abhiyaan</i>, conservation of environment, child labour, drug abuse, and promotion of literacy, etc.</li> <li>• uses bilingual or multilingual ways to exchange ideas or disseminating information with the help of ICT, PPT, role play, street play, drama, written scripts, etc.</li> <li>• recognises and appreciates cultural experiences given in the text in a written paragraph, or in narrating the situations and incidents in the class.</li> <li>• exhibits core values such as tolerance, appreciation of diversity and civic responsibility through debate, discussion, etc.</li> <li>• learns to use Sign Language to communicate and uses Sign Language with fellow learners with hearing impairment in an inclusive set up.</li> <li>• reads the poems, stories, texts given in Braille; graphs and maps given in tactile or raised material; interprets, discusses, and writes with the help of a scribe.</li> </ul> |
|--|---|



**MATHEMATICS (IX-X)**  
**(CODE NO. 041)**  
**Session 2021-22**

The Syllabus in the subject of Mathematics has undergone changes from time to time in accordance with growth of the subject and emerging needs of the society. The present revised syllabus has been designed in accordance with National Curriculum Framework 2005 and as per guidelines given in the Focus Group on Teaching of Mathematics which is to meet the emerging needs of all categories of students. For motivating the teacher to relate the topics to real life problems and other subject areas, greater emphasis has been laid on applications of various concepts.

The curriculum at Secondary stage primarily aims at enhancing the capacity of students to employ Mathematics in solving day-to-day life problems and studying the subject as a separate discipline. It is expected that students should acquire the ability to solve problems using algebraic methods and apply the knowledge of simple trigonometry to solve problems of height and distances. Carrying out experiments with numbers and forms of geometry, framing hypothesis and verifying these with further observations form inherent part of Mathematics learning at this stage. The proposed curriculum includes the study of number system, algebra, geometry, trigonometry, mensuration, statistics, graphs and coordinate geometry, etc.

The teaching of Mathematics should be imparted through activities which may involve the use of concrete materials, models, patterns, charts, pictures, posters, games, puzzles and experiments.

### **Objectives**

The broad objectives of teaching of Mathematics at secondary stage are to help the learners to:

- consolidate the Mathematical knowledge and skills acquired at the upper primary stage;
- acquire knowledge and understanding, particularly by way of motivation and visualization, of basic concepts, terms, principles and symbols and underlying processes and skills;
- develop mastery of basic algebraic skills;
- develop drawing skills;
- feel the flow of reason while proving a result or solving a problem;
- apply the knowledge and skills acquired to solve problems and wherever possible, by more than one method;
- to develop ability to think, analyze and articulate logically;
- to develop awareness of the need for national integration, protection of environment, observance of small family norms, removal of social barriers, elimination of gender biases;
- to develop necessary skills to work with modern technological devices and mathematical software's.
- to develop interest in mathematics as a problem-solving tool in various fields for its beautiful structures and patterns, etc.
- to develop reverence and respect towards great Mathematicians for their contributions to the field of Mathematics;
- to develop interest in the subject by participating in related competitions;
- to acquaint students with different aspects of Mathematics used in daily life;
- to develop an interest in students to study Mathematics as a discipline.



## COURSE STRUCTURE CLASS -IX

Units	Unit Name	Marks
I	NUMBER SYSTEMS	08
II	ALGEBRA	17
III	COORDINATE GEOMETRY	04
IV	GEOMETRY	28
V	MENSURATION	13
VI	STATISTICS & PROBABILITY	10
	Total	<b>80</b>

### UNIT I: NUMBER SYSTEMS

#### 1. REAL NUMBERS

**(16 Periods)**

1. Review of representation of natural numbers, integers, and rational numbers on the number line. Representation of terminating / non-terminating recurring decimals on the number line through successive magnification. Rational numbers as recurring/ terminating decimals. Operations on real numbers.
2. Examples of non-recurring/non-terminating decimals. Existence of non-rational numbers (irrational numbers) such as  $\sqrt{2}$ ,  $\sqrt{3}$  and their representation on the number line. Explaining that every real number is represented by a unique point on the number line and conversely, viz. every point on the number line represents a unique real number.
3. Definition of nth root of a real number.
4. Rationalization (with precise meaning) of real numbers of the type  $\frac{1}{a+b\sqrt{x}}$  and  $\frac{1}{\sqrt{x}+\sqrt{y}}$  (and their combinations) where x and y are natural number and a and b are integers.
5. Recall of laws of exponents with integral powers. Rational exponents with positive real bases (to be done by particular cases, allowing learner to arrive at the general laws.)

### UNIT II: ALGEBRA

#### 1. POLYNOMIALS

**(23) Periods**

Definition of a polynomial in one variable, with examples and counter examples. Coefficients of a polynomial, terms of a polynomial and zero polynomial. Degree of a polynomial. Constant, linear, quadratic and cubic polynomials. Monomials, binomials, trinomials. Factors and multiples. Zeros of a polynomial. Motivate and State the Remainder Theorem with examples. Statement and proof of the Factor Theorem. Factorization of  $ax^2 + bx + c$ ,  $a \neq 0$  where a, b and c are real numbers, and of cubic polynomials using the Factor Theorem.

Recall of algebraic expressions and identities. Verification of identities:

$$(x + y + z)^2 = x^2 + y^2 + z^2 + 2xy + 2yz + 2zx$$

$$(x \pm y)^3 = x^3 \pm y^3 \pm 3xy(x \pm y)$$

$$x^3 \pm y^3 = (x \pm y)(x^2 \mp xy + y^2)$$

$$x^3 + y^3 + z^3 - 3xyz = (x + y + z)(x^2 + y^2 + z^2 - xy - yz - zx)$$

and their use in factorization of polynomials.

## 2. LINEAR EQUATIONS IN TWO VARIABLES

(14) Periods

Recall of linear equations in one variable. Introduction to the equation in two variables.

Focus on linear equations of the type  $ax+by+c=0$ . Explain that a linear equation in two variables has infinitely many solutions and justify their being written as ordered pairs of real numbers, plotting them and showing that they lie on a line. Graph of linear equations in two variables. Examples, problems from real life, including problems on Ratio and Proportion and with algebraic and graphical solutions being done simultaneously.

## UNIT III: COORDINATE GEOMETRY

### COORDINATE GEOMETRY

(6) Periods

The Cartesian plane, coordinates of a point, names and terms associated with the coordinate plane, notations, plotting points in the plane.

## UNIT IV: GEOMETRY

### 1. INTRODUCTION TO EUCLID'S GEOMETRY (Not for assessment)

(6) Periods

History - Geometry in India and Euclid's geometry. Euclid's method of formalizing observed phenomenon into rigorous Mathematics with definitions, common/obvious notions, axioms/postulates and theorems. The five postulates of Euclid. Equivalent versions of the fifth postulate. Showing the relationship between axiom and theorem, for example:

(Axiom) 1. Given two distinct points, there exists one and only one line through them.

(Theorem) 2. (Prove) Two distinct lines cannot have more than one point in common.

### 2. LINES AND ANGLES

(13) Periods

1. (Motivate) If a ray stands on a line, then the sum of the two adjacent angles so formed is  $180^\circ$  and the converse.
2. (Prove) If two lines intersect, vertically opposite angles are equal.
3. (Motivate) Results on corresponding angles, alternate angles, interior angles when a transversal intersects two parallel lines.
4. (Motivate) Lines which are parallel to a given line are parallel.
5. (Prove) The sum of the angles of a triangle is  $180^\circ$ .
6. (Motivate) If a side of a triangle is produced, the exterior angle so formed is equal to the sum of the two interior opposite angles.

### 3. TRIANGLES

(20) Periods

1. (Motivate) Two triangles are congruent if any two sides and the included angle of one triangle is equal to any two sides and the included angle of the other triangle (SAS Congruence).
2. (Prove) Two triangles are congruent if any two angles and the included side of one triangle is equal to any two angles and the included side of the other triangle (ASA Congruence).

3. (Motivate) Two triangles are congruent if the three sides of one triangle are equal to three sides of the other triangle (SSS Congruence).
4. (Motivate) Two right triangles are congruent if the hypotenuse and a side of one triangle are equal (respectively) to the hypotenuse and a side of the other triangle. (RHS Congruence)
5. (Prove) The angles opposite to equal sides of a triangle are equal.
6. (Motivate) The sides opposite to equal angles of a triangle are equal.
7. (Motivate) Triangle inequalities and relation between 'angle and facing side' inequalities in triangles.

#### 4. QUADRILATERALS

(10) Periods

1. (Prove) The diagonal divides a parallelogram into two congruent triangles.
2. (Motivate) In a parallelogram opposite sides are equal, and conversely.
3. (Motivate) In a parallelogram opposite angles are equal, and conversely.
4. (Motivate) A quadrilateral is a parallelogram if a pair of its opposite sides is parallel and equal.
5. (Motivate) In a parallelogram, the diagonals bisect each other and conversely.
6. (Motivate) In a triangle, the line segment joining the mid points of any two sides is parallel to the third side and in half of it and (motivate) its converse.

#### 5. AREA

(7) Periods

**Review concept of area, recall area of a rectangle.**

1. (Prove) Parallelograms on the same base and between the same parallels have equal area.
2. (Motivate) Triangles on the same base (or equal bases) and between the same parallels are equal in area.

#### 6. CIRCLES

(15) Periods

Through examples, arrive at definition of circle and related concepts-radius, circumference, diameter, chord, arc, secant, sector, segment, subtended angle.

1. (Prove) Equal chords of a circle subtend equal angles at the center and (motivate) its converse.
2. (Motivate) The perpendicular from the center of a circle to a chord bisects the chord and conversely, the line drawn through the center of a circle to bisect a chord is perpendicular to the chord.
3. (Motivate) There is one and only one circle passing through three given non-collinear points.
4. (Motivate) Equal chords of a circle (or of congruent circles) are equidistant from the center (or their respective centers) and conversely.
5. (Prove) The angle subtended by an arc at the center is double the angle subtended by it at any point on the remaining part of the circle.
6. (Motivate) Angles in the same segment of a circle are equal.
7. (Motivate) If a line segment joining two points subtends equal angle at two other points lying on the same side of the line containing the segment, the four points lie on a circle.
8. (Motivate) The sum of either of the pair of the opposite angles of a cyclic quadrilateral is  $180^\circ$  and its converse.

## **7. CONSTRUCTIONS**

**(10) Periods**

1. Construction of bisectors of line segments and angles of measure  $60^\circ$ ,  $90^\circ$ ,  $45^\circ$  etc., equilateral triangles.
2. Construction of a triangle given its base, sum/difference of the other two sides and one base angle.
3. Construction of a triangle of given perimeter and base angles.

## **UNIT V: MENSURATION**

### **1. AREAS**

**(4) Periods**

Area of a triangle using Heron's formula (without proof) and its application in finding the area of a quadrilateral.

### **2. SURFACE AREAS AND VOLUMES**

**(12) Periods**

Surface areas and volumes of cubes, cuboids, spheres (including hemispheres) and right circular cylinders/cones.

## **UNIT VI: STATISTICS & PROBABILITY**

### **1. STATISTICS**

**(13) Periods**

Introduction to Statistics: Collection of data, presentation of data – tabular form, ungrouped / grouped, bar graphs, histograms (with varying base lengths), frequency polygons. Mean, median and mode of ungrouped data.

### **2. PROBABILITY**

**(9) Periods**

History, Repeated experiments and observed frequency approach to probability. Focus is on empirical probability. (A large amount of time to be devoted to group and to individual activities to motivate the concept; the experiments to be drawn from real - life situations, and from examples used in the chapter on statistics).

**MATHEMATICS**  
**QUESTION PAPER DESIGN**  
**CLASS – IX (2021-22)**

Time: 3 Hrs.

Max. Marks: 80

S. No.	Typology of Questions	Total Marks	% Weightage (approx.)
1	<p><b>Remembering:</b> Exhibit memory of previously learned material by recalling facts, terms, basic concepts, and answers.</p> <p><b>Understanding:</b> Demonstrate understanding of facts and ideas by organizing, comparing, translating, interpreting, giving descriptions, and stating main ideas</p>	43	54
2	<p><b>Applying:</b> Solve problems to new situations by applying acquired knowledge, facts, techniques and rules in a different way.</p>	19	24
3	<p><b>Analysing :</b> Examine and break information into parts by identifying motives or causes. Make inferences and find evidence to support generalizations</p> <p><b>Evaluating:</b> Present and defend opinions by making judgments about information, validity of ideas, or quality of work based on a set of criteria.</p> <p><b>Creating:</b> Compile information together in a different way by combining elements in a new pattern or proposing alternative solutions</p>	18	22
	<b>Total</b>	80	100

<b>INTERNAL ASSESSMENT</b>	<b>20 MARKS</b>
Pen Paper Test and Multiple Assessment (5+5)	10 Marks
Portfolio	05 Marks
Lab Practical (Lab activities to be done from the prescribed books)	05 Marks

## COURSE STRUCTURE CLASS -X

Units	Unit Name	Marks
I	NUMBER SYSTEMS	06
II	ALGEBRA	20
III	COORDINATE GEOMETRY	06
IV	GEOMETRY	15
V	TRIGONOMETRY	12
VI	MENSURATION	10
VII	STATISTICS & PROBABILITY	11
	Total	<b>80</b>

### UNIT I: NUMBER SYSTEMS

#### 1. REAL NUMBER

(15) Periods

Euclid's division lemma, Fundamental Theorem of Arithmetic - statements after reviewing work done earlier and after illustrating and motivating through examples, Proofs of irrationality of  $\sqrt{2}, \sqrt{3}, \sqrt{5}$  Decimal representation of rational numbers in terms of terminating/non-terminating recurring decimals.

### UNIT II: ALGEBRA

#### 1. POLYNOMIALS

(7) Periods

Zeros of a polynomial. Relationship between zeros and coefficients of quadratic polynomials. Statement and simple problems on division algorithm for polynomials with real coefficients.

#### 2. PAIR OF LINEAR EQUATIONS IN TWO VARIABLES

(15) Periods

Pair of linear equations in two variables and graphical method of their solution, consistency/inconsistency.

Algebraic conditions for number of solutions. Solution of a pair of linear equations in two variables algebraically - by substitution, by elimination and by cross multiplication method. Simple situational problems. Simple problems on equations reducible to linear equations.

#### 3. QUADRATIC EQUATIONS

(15) Periods

Standard form of a quadratic equation  $ax^2 + bx + c = 0$ , ( $a \neq 0$ ). Solutions of quadratic equations (only real roots) by factorization, and by using quadratic formula. Relationship between discriminant and nature of roots.

Situational problems based on quadratic equations related to day to day activities to be incorporated.

#### 4. ARITHMETIC PROGRESSIONS

(8) Periods

Motivation for studying Arithmetic Progression Derivation of the  $n^{\text{th}}$  term and sum of the first  $n$  terms of A.P. and their application in solving daily life problems.

#### UNIT III: COORDINATE GEOMETRY

##### 1. LINES (In two-dimensions)

(14) Periods

**Review:** Concepts of coordinate geometry, graphs of linear equations. Distance formula. Section formula (internal division). Area of a triangle.

#### UNIT IV: GEOMETRY

##### 1. TRIANGLES

(15) Periods

Definitions, examples, counter examples of similar triangles.

1. (Prove) If a line is drawn parallel to one side of a triangle to intersect the other two sides in distinct points, the other two sides are divided in the same ratio.
2. (Motivate) If a line divides two sides of a triangle in the same ratio, the line is parallel to the third side.
3. (Motivate) If in two triangles, the corresponding angles are equal, their corresponding sides are proportional and the triangles are similar.
4. (Motivate) If the corresponding sides of two triangles are proportional, their corresponding angles are equal and the two triangles are similar.
5. (Motivate) If one angle of a triangle is equal to one angle of another triangle and the sides including these angles are proportional, the two triangles are similar.
6. (Motivate) If a perpendicular is drawn from the vertex of the right angle of a right triangle to the hypotenuse, the triangles on each side of the perpendicular are similar to the whole triangle and to each other.
7. (Prove) The ratio of the areas of two similar triangles is equal to the ratio of the squares of their corresponding sides.
8. (Prove) In a right triangle, the square on the hypotenuse is equal to the sum of the squares on the other two sides.
9. (Prove) In a triangle, if the square on one side is equal to sum of the squares on the other two sides, the angles opposite to the first side is a right angle.

##### 2. CIRCLES

(8) Periods

Tangent to a circle at, point of contact

1. (Prove) The tangent at any point of a circle is perpendicular to the radius through the point of contact.
2. (Prove) The lengths of tangents drawn from an external point to a circle are equal.
3. (Motivate) Alternative Segment theorem: If a chord is drawn through the point of contact of a tangent to a circle, then the angles made by the chord with the tangent are respectively equal to the angles subtended by the chord in the alternate segments.

### **3. CONSTRUCTIONS (8) Periods**

1. Division of a line segment in a given ratio (internally).
2. Tangents to a circle from a point outside it.
3. Construction of a triangle similar to a given triangle.

## **UNIT V: TRIGONOMETRY**

### **1. INTRODUCTION TO TRIGONOMETRY (10) Periods**

Trigonometric ratios of an acute angle of a right-angled triangle. Proof of their existence (well defined); motivate the ratios whichever are defined at  $0^\circ$  and  $90^\circ$ . Values of the trigonometric ratios of  $30^\circ$ ,  $45^\circ$  and  $60^\circ$ . Relationships between the ratios.

### **2. TRIGONOMETRIC IDENTITIES (15) Periods**

Proof and applications of the identity  $\sin^2 A + \cos^2 A = 1$ . Only simple identities to be given. Trigonometric ratios of complementary angles.

### **3. HEIGHTS AND DISTANCES: Angle of elevation, Angle of Depression. (8) Periods**

Simple problems on heights and distances. Problems should not involve more than two right triangles. Angles of elevation / depression should be only  $30^\circ$ ,  $45^\circ$ , and  $60^\circ$ .

## **UNIT VI: MENSURATION**

### **1. AREAS RELATED TO CIRCLES (12) Periods**

Motivate the area of a circle; area of sectors and segments of a circle. Problems based on areas and perimeter / circumference of the above said plane figures. (In calculating area of segment of a circle, problems should be restricted to central angle of  $60^\circ$ ,  $90^\circ$  and  $120^\circ$  only. Plane figures involving triangles, simple quadrilaterals and circle should be taken.)

### **2. SURFACE AREAS AND VOLUMES (12) Periods**

1. Surface areas and volumes of combinations of any two of the following: cubes, cuboids, spheres, hemispheres and right circular cylinders/cones. Frustum of a cone.
2. Problems involving converting one type of metallic solid into another and other mixed problems. (Problems with combination of not more than two different solids be taken).

## **UNIT VII: STATISTICS AND PROBABILITY**

### **1. STATISTICS (18) Periods**

Mean, median and mode of grouped data (bimodal situation to be avoided). Cumulative frequency graph.

### **2. PROBABILITY (10) Periods**

Classical definition of probability. Simple problems on finding the probability of an event.



**MATHEMATICS-Standard  
QUESTION PAPER DESIGN  
CLASS – X (2021-22)**

**Time: 3 Hours**

**Max. Marks: 80**

S. No.	Typology of Questions	Total Marks	% Weightage (approx.)
1	<p><b>Remembering:</b> Exhibit memory of previously learned material by recalling facts, terms, basic concepts, and answers.</p> <p><b>Understanding:</b> Demonstrate understanding of facts and ideas by organizing, comparing, translating, interpreting, giving descriptions, and stating main ideas</p>	43	54
2	<p><b>Applying:</b> Solve problems to new situations by applying acquired knowledge, facts, techniques and rules in a different way.</p>	19	24
3	<p><b>Analysing :</b> Examine and break information into parts by identifying motives or causes. Make inferences and find evidence to support generalizations</p> <p><b>Evaluating:</b> Present and defend opinions by making judgments about information, validity of ideas, or quality of work based on a set of criteria.</p> <p><b>Creating:</b> Compile information together in a different way by combining elements in a new pattern or proposing alternative solutions</p>	18	22
	<b>Total</b>	80	100

<b>INTERNAL ASSESSMENT</b>	<b>20 MARKS</b>
Pen Paper Test and Multiple Assessment (5+5)	10 Marks
Portfolio	05 Marks
Lab Practical (Lab activities to be done from the prescribed books)	05 Marks

**MATHEMATICS-Basic  
QUESTION PAPER DESIGN  
CLASS – X (2021-22)**

**Time: 3 Hours**

**Max. Marks: 80**

S. No.	Typology of Questions	Total Marks	% Weightage (approx.)
1	<p><b>Remembering:</b> Exhibit memory of previously learned material by recalling facts, terms, basic concepts, and answers.</p> <p><b>Understanding:</b> Demonstrate understanding of facts and ideas by organizing, comparing, translating, interpreting, giving descriptions, and stating main ideas</p>	60	75
2	<p><b>Applying:</b> Solve problems to new situations by applying acquired knowledge, facts, techniques and rules in a different way.</p>	12	15
3	<p><b>Analysing :</b> Examine and break information into parts by identifying motives or causes. Make inferences and find evidence to support generalizations</p> <p><b>Evaluating:</b> Present and defend opinions by making judgments about information, validity of ideas, or quality of work based on a set of criteria.</p> <p><b>Creating:</b> Compile information together in a different way by combining elements in a new pattern or proposing alternative solutions</p>	8	10
	<b>Total</b>	80	100

<b>INTERNAL ASSESSMENT</b>	<b>20 MARKS</b>
Pen Paper Test and Multiple Assessment (5+5)	10 Marks
Portfolio	05 Marks
Lab Practical (Lab activities to be done from the prescribed books)	05 Marks

**PRESCRIBED BOOKS:**

1. Mathematics - Textbook for class IX - NCERT Publication
2. Mathematics - Textbook for class X - NCERT Publication
3. Guidelines for Mathematics Laboratory in Schools, class IX - CBSE Publication
4. Guidelines for Mathematics Laboratory in Schools, class X - CBSE Publication
5. Laboratory Manual - Mathematics, secondary stage - NCERT Publication
6. Mathematics exemplar problems for class IX, NCERT publication.
7. Mathematics exemplar problems for class X, NCERT publication.

## Learning Outcomes for Mathematics

### Class- IX

Suggested Pedagogical Processes	Learning Outcomes
<p>The learners may be provided with opportunities individually or in groups and encouraged to —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• work with real numbers and consolidate the concepts of numbers learnt in earlier classes. Some such opportunities could be:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ to observe and discuss real numbers.</li><li>▪ to recall and observe the processes involved in different mathematical concepts studied earlier and find situations in which they come across irrational numbers. For example, finding the length of the diagonal of a square with side, say, 2 units or area of a circle with a given radius, etc.</li></ul></li><li>• to observe the properties of different types of numbers, such as, the denseness of the numbers, by devising different methods based on the knowledge of numbers gained in earlier classes. One of them could be by representing them on the number line.</li><li>• to facilitate in making mental estimations in different situations, such as, arranging numbers like 2, <math>2\frac{1}{2}</math>, <math>2\frac{3}{2}</math>, <math>2\frac{5}{2}</math>, etc., in ascending (or descending) order in a given time frame or telling between which two integers the numbers like, <math>\sqrt{17}</math>, <math>\sqrt{23}</math>, <math>\sqrt{59}</math>, <math>-\sqrt{2}</math>, etc., lie.</li><li>• y apply relevant results to factorise the polynomials.</li><li>• draw and compare the graphs of linear equations in one or two</li></ul>	<p>The learner —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Applies</b> logical reasoning in classifying real numbers, proving their properties and using them in different situations.</li><li>• <b>identifies/ classifies</b> polynomials among algebraic expressions and factorises them by applying appropriate algebraic identities.</li><li>• <b>relates</b> the algebraic and graphical representations of a linear equation in one or two variables and applies the concept to daily life situations.</li><li>• <b>identifies</b> similarities and differences among different geometrical shapes.</li><li>• <b>derives</b> proofs of mathematical statements particularly related to geometrical concepts, like parallel lines, triangles, quadrilaterals, circles, etc., by</li></ul>

variables.

- discuss the proofs of mathematical statements using axioms and postulates.
- play the following games related to geometry.
  - For Euclid's axioms, if one group says, If equals are added to equals, then the results are equal. The other group may be encouraged to provide example such as, If  $a = b$ , then  $a + 3 = b + 3$ , another group may extend it further as  $a + 3 + 5 = b + 3 + 5$ , and so on.
  - By observing different objects in the surroundings one group may find the similarities and the other group may find the differences with reference to different geometrical shapes— lines, rays, angles, parallel lines, perpendicular lines, congruent shapes, non-congruent shapes, etc., and justify their findings logically.
- work with algebraic identities using models and explore the use of algebraic identities in familiar contexts.
- discuss in groups about the properties of triangles and construction of geometrical shapes such as, triangles, line segment and its bisector, angle and its bisector under different conditions.
- find and discuss ways to fix position of a point in a plane and different properties related to it.
- engage in a survey and discuss about different ways to represent data pictorially such as, bar graphs, histograms (with varying base

applying axiomatic approach and solves problems using them.

- **finds** areas of all types of triangles by using appropriate formulae and apply them in real life situations.

**constructs** different geometrical shapes like bisectors of line segments, angles and triangles under given conditions and provides reasons for the processes of such constructions.

- **develops** strategies to locate points in a Cartesian plane.
- **identifies and classifies** the daily life situations in which mean, median and mode can be used.
- **analyses** data by representing it in different forms like, tabular form (grouped or ungrouped), bar graph, histogram (with equal and varying width and length), and frequency polygon.
- **calculates** empirical probability through experiments and describes its use in words.

<p>lengths) and frequency polygons.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• collect data from their surroundings and calculate central tendencies such as, mean, mode or median.</li> <li>• explore the features of solid objects from daily life situations to identify them as cubes, cuboids, cylinders, etc.</li> <li>• play games involving throwing a dice, tossing a coin, etc., and find their chance of happening.</li> <li>• do a project of collecting situations corresponding to different numbers representing probabilities.</li> <li>• visualise the concepts using Geogebra and other ICT tools.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>derives</b> formulae for surface areas and volumes of different solid objects like, cubes, cuboids, right circular cylinders/ cones, spheres and hemispheres and applies them to objects found in the surroundings.</li> <li>• <b>solves</b> problems that are not in the familiar context of the child using above learning. These problems should include the situations to which the child is not exposed earlier.</li> </ul>
---	--

## Learning Outcomes for Mathematics

### Class- X

Suggested Pedagogical Processes	Learning Outcomes
<p><b>The learners may be provided with opportunities individually or in groups and encouraged to —</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• extend the methods of finding LCM and HCF of large numbers learnt earlier to general form.</li> <li>• discuss different aspects of polynomials, such as — their degree, type (linear, quadratic, cubic), zeroes, etc., relationship between their visual representation and their zeroes.</li> <li>• play a game which may involve a series of acts of factorising a polynomial and using one of its factors to form a new one. For example, one group factorizing say, <math>(x^3 - 2x^2 - x - 2)</math> and using one of its factors <math>x-1</math> to construct another polynomial, which is further factorized by another group to continue the</li> </ul>	<p><b>The learner —</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>generalises</b> properties of numbers and relations among them studied earlier to evolve results, such as, Euclid’s division algorithm, Fundamental Theorem of Arithmetic and applies them to solve problems related to real life contexts</li> <li>• <b>develops</b> a relationship between algebraic and graphical methods of finding the zeroes of a polynomial.</li> </ul>

process.

- use quadratic equations to solve real life problems through different strategies, such as, making a perfect square, quadratic formula, etc.
- discuss different aspects of linear equations by engaging students in the activities of the following nature:
  - one group may ask another to form linear equation in two variables with coefficients from a particular number system, i.e., natural numbers or numbers that are not integers, etc.
  - graphically representing a linear equation in 1D or 2D and try to explain the difference in their nature.
  - encouraging students to observe identities and equations and segregate them.
- use graphical ways to visualise different aspects of linear equations, such as, visualising linear equations in two variables or to find their solution.
- observe and analyse patterns in their daily life situations to check if they form an Arithmetic Progression and, if so, find rule for getting their  $n$ th term and sum of  $n$  terms. The situations could be — our savings or pocket money, games such as, playing cards and snakes and ladders, etc.
- analyse and compare different geometrical shapes, charts, and models made using paper folding and tell about their similarity and congruence.
- discuss in groups different situations,

- **finds** solutions of pairs of linear equations in two variables using graphical and different algebraic methods.
- **demonstrates** strategies of finding roots and determining the nature of roots of a quadratic equation.
- **develops** strategies to apply the concept of A.P. to daily life situations.
- **works** out ways to differentiate between congruent and similar figures.
  
- **establishes** properties for similarity of two triangles logically using different geometric criteria established earlier such as, Basic Proportionality Theorem, etc.

such as, constructing maps, etc., in which the concepts of trigonometry are used.

- work in projects related to heights and distances, that may include situations in which methods have to be devised for measuring the angle of inclination of the top of a building and their own distance from the building.
- devise ways to find the values of different trigonometric ratios for a given value of a trigonometric ratio.
- observe shapes in the surroundings that are a combination of shapes studied so far, such as, cone, cylinder, cube, cuboid, sphere, hemisphere, etc. They may work in groups and may provide formulas for different aspects of these combined shapes.
- determine areas of various materials, objects, and designs around them for example design on a handkerchief, design of tiles on the floor, geometry box, etc.
- discuss and analyse situations related to surface areas and volumes of different objects, such as, (a) given two boxes of a certain shape with different dimensions, if one box is to be changed exactly like another box, which attribute will change, its surface area or volume? (b) By what percent will each of the dimensions of one box have to be changed to make it exactly of same size as the other box?
- discuss and analyse the chance of happening of different events through simple activities like tossing a coin, throwing two dices simultaneously, picking up a card from a deck of 52

- **derives** formulae to establish relations for geometrical shapes in the context of a coordinate plane, such as, finding the distance between two given points, to determine the coordinates of a point between any two given points, to find the area of a triangle, etc.
- **determines** all trigonometric ratios with respect to a given acute angle (of a right triangle) and uses them in solving problems in daily life contexts like finding heights of different structures or distance from them.
- **derives** proofs of theorems related to the tangents of circles
- **constructs** —
  - a triangle similar to a given triangle as per a given scale factor.
  - a pair of tangents from an external point to a circle and justify the procedures.
- **examines** the steps of geometrical constructions and reason out each step
- **finds** surface areas and volumes of objects in the surroundings by visualising them as a combination of different solids like cylinder and a cone, cylinder and a hemisphere, combination of different cubes, etc.

<p>playing cards, etc.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• generalise the formulas of mean, median and mode read in the earlier classes by providing situations for these central tendencies.</li> <li>• collect data from their surroundings and calculate the central tendencies.</li> <li>• to draw tangents to a circle from a point which lies outside and a point which lies inside the circle. They may be motivated to evolve different ways to verify the properties of such tangents.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>calculates</b> mean, median and mode for different sets of data related with real life contexts.</li> <li>• <b>determines</b> the probability of an event and applies the concept in solving daily life problems.</li> </ul>
---	--

### **Suggested Pedagogical Processes in an Inclusive Setup**

Children with special needs to be taken along the class and keeping in view the learning objectives, similar to those of the others, appropriate activities may be designed. The teacher should take into account the specific problem of the child and plan alternate strategies for teaching-learning process. A healthy inclusive classroom environment provides equal opportunity to all the students; to those with and without learning difficulties. The measures to be adopted may include:

- developing process skills through group activities and using ICT for simulation, repeated practice and evaluation.
- assessing learning progress through different modes taking cognizance of the learner's response.
- observing the child's engagement in multiple activities, through varied ways and levels of involvement.
- using of embossed diagram in the pedagogical process and learning progress.
- using of adapted equipment (large print materials, adapted text materials with simple language, more pictures and examples, etc.) in observation and exploration (for example: visual output devices should have aural output and vice versa) during the teaching-learning process.
- using multiple choice questions to get responses from children who find it difficult to write or explain verbally.



## **SCIENCE**

**(Code No. 086)**

**Classes: IX and X (2021-22)**

The subject of Science plays an important role in developing well-defined abilities in cognitive, affective and psychomotor domains in children. It augments the spirit of enquiry, creativity, objectivity and aesthetic sensibility.

Upper primary stage demands that a number of opportunities should be provided to the students to engage them with the processes of Science like observing, recording observations, drawing, tabulation, plotting graphs, etc., whereas the secondary stage also expects abstraction and quantitative reasoning to occupy a more central place in the teaching and learning of Science. Thus, the idea of atoms and molecules being the building blocks of matter makes its appearance, as does Newton's law of gravitation.

The present syllabus has been designed around seven broad themes viz. Food; Materials; The World of The Living; How Things Work; Moving Things, People and Ideas; Natural Phenomenon and Natural Resources. Special care has been taken to avoid temptation of adding too many concepts than can be comfortably learnt in the given time frame. No attempt has been made to be comprehensive.

At this stage, while science is still a common subject, the disciplines of Physics, Chemistry and Biology begin to emerge. The students should be exposed to experiences based on hands on activities as well as modes of reasoning that are typical of the subject.

### **Curricular Expectations**

At this stage learners are expected to:

- develop understanding of concepts, principles, theories, and laws governing the physical world, consistent with the stage of cognitive development.
- develop ability to acquire and use the methods and processes of science, such as observing, questioning, planning investigations, hypothesising, collecting, analyzing and interpreting data, communicating explanations with evidences, justifying explanations, thinking critically to consider and evaluate alternative explanation, etc.
- conduct experiments, also involving quantitative measurements.
- appreciate how concepts of science evolve with time giving importance to its historical prospective.
- develop scientific temper (objectivity, critical thinking, freedom from fear and prejudice, etc.).
- nurture natural curiosity, aesthetic sense, and creativity.
- imbibe the values of honesty, integrity, cooperation, concern for life and preservation of environment.
- develop respect for human dignity and rights, equity and equality.

### **General Instructions:**

1. There will be an Annual Examination based on the entire syllabus.
2. The Annual Examination will be of 80 marks and 20 marks weightage shall be for Internal Assessment.
3. For Internal Assessment:
  - a There will be Periodic Assessment that would include:
    - For 5 marks- Three periodic tests conducted by the school. Average of the best two tests to be taken that will have a weightage of 05 marks towards the final result.
    - For 5 marks- Diverse methods of assessment as per the need of the class dynamics and curriculum transaction. These may include - short tests, oral test, quiz, concept maps, projects, posters, presentations and enquiry based scientific investigations etc. and use rubrics for arguing them objectively. This will also have a weightage of 05 marks towards the final result.
  - b Practical / Laboratory work should be done throughout the year and the student should maintain record of the same. Practical Assessment should be continuous. There will be weightage of 5 marks towards the final result. All practicals listed in the syllabus must be completed.
  - c Portfolio to be prepared by the student- This would include classwork and other sample of student work and will carry a weightage of 5 marks towards the final results.

**COURSE STRUCTURE**  
**CLASS IX**  
**(Annual Examination)**

**Marks: 80**

<b>Unit No.</b>	<b>Unit</b>	<b>Marks</b>	<b>Periods</b>
I	Matter - Its Nature and Behaviour	23	50
II	Organization in the Living World	20	45
III	Motion, Force and Work	27	60
IV	Our Environment	06	15
V	Food; Food Production	04	10
	<b>Total</b>	<b>80</b>	
	<b>Internal assessment</b>	<b>20</b>	
	<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>100</b>	

**Theme: Materials**

**(50 Periods)**

**Unit I: Matter-Nature and Behaviour**

Definition of matter; solid, liquid and gas; characteristics - shape, volume, density; change of state-melting (absorption of heat), freezing, evaporation (cooling by evaporation), condensation, sublimation.

**Nature of matter:** Elements, compounds and mixtures. Heterogeneous and homogeneous mixtures, colloids and suspensions.

**Particle nature and their basic units:** Atoms and molecules, Law of constant proportions, Atomic and molecular masses. Mole concept: Relationship of mole to mass of the particles and numbers.

**Structure of atoms:** Electrons, protons and neutrons, valency, chemical formula of common compounds. Isotopes and Isobars.

**Theme: The World of the Living**

**(45 Periods)**

**Unit II: Organization in the Living World**

**Cell - Basic Unit of life :**

Cell as a basic unit of life; prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells, multicellular organisms; cell membrane and cell wall, cell organelles and cell inclusions; chloroplast, mitochondria, vacuoles, endoplasmic reticulum, Golgi apparatus; nucleus, chromosomes - basic structure, number.

**Tissues, Organs, Organ System, Organism:**

Structure and functions of animal and plant tissues (only four types of tissues in animals; Meristematic and Permanent tissues in plants).

**Biological Diversity:**

Diversity of plants and animals-basic issues in scientific naming, basis of classification. Hierarchy of categories / groups, Major groups of plants (salient features) (Bacteria, Thallophyta, Bryophyta, Pteridophyta, Gymnosperms and Angiosperms). Major groups of animals (salient features) (Non-chordates upto phyla and chordates upto classes).

**Health and Diseases:**

Health and its failure. Infectious and Non-infectious diseases, their causes and manifestation. Diseases caused by microbes (Virus, Bacteria and Protozoans) and their prevention; Principles of treatment and prevention. Pulse Polio programmes.

**Theme: Moving Things, People and Ideas****(60 Periods)****Unit III: Motion, Force and Work****Motion:**

Distance and displacement, velocity; uniform and non-uniform motion along a straight line; acceleration, distance-time and velocity-time graphs for uniform motion and uniformly accelerated motion, derivation of equations of motion by graphical method; elementary idea of uniform circular motion.

**Force and Newton's laws :**

Force and Motion, Newton's Laws of Motion, Action and Reaction forces, Inertia of a body, Inertia and mass, Momentum, Force and Acceleration. Elementary idea of conservation of Momentum.

**Gravitation:**

Gravitation; Universal Law of Gravitation, Force of Gravitation of the earth (gravity), Acceleration due to Gravity; Mass and Weight; Free fall.

**Floatation:**

Thrust and Pressure. Archimedes' Principle; Buoyancy; Elementary idea of Relative Density.

**Work, energy and power:**

Work done by a Force, Energy, power; Kinetic and Potential energy; Law of conservation of energy.

**Sound:**

Nature of sound and its propagation in various media, speed of sound, range of hearing in humans; ultrasound; reflection of sound; echo and SONAR. Structure of the Human Ear (Auditory aspect only).

**Theme: Natural Resources: Balance in nature****(15 Periods)****Unit IV: Our Environment****Physical resources:**

Air, Water, Soil. Air for respiration, for combustion, for moderating temperatures; movements of air and its role in bringing rains across India. Air, water and soil pollution (brief introduction). Holes in ozone layer and the probable damages.

**Bio-geo chemical cycles in nature:** Water, Oxygen, Carbon and Nitrogen.

**Theme: Food****(10 Periods)****Unit V: Food Production**

Plant and animal breeding and selection for quality improvement and management; Use of fertilizers and manures; Protection from pests and diseases; Organic farming.

## PRACTICALS

(30 Periods)

Practicals should be conducted alongside the concepts taught in theory classes.

### (LIST OF EXPERIMENTS)

1. Preparation of: **Unit-I**
  - a) a true solution of common salt, sugar and alum
  - b) a suspension of soil, chalk powder and fine sand in water
  - c) a colloidal solution of starch in water and egg albumin/milk in water and distinguish between these on the basis of
    - transparency
    - filtration criterion
    - stability
  
2. Preparation of **Unit-I**
  - a) A mixture
  - b) A compoundusing iron filings and sulphur powder and distinguishing between these on the basis of:
  - (i) appearance, i.e., homogeneity and heterogeneity
  - (ii) behaviour towards a magnet
  - (iii) behaviour towards carbon disulphide as a solvent
  - (iv) effect of heat
  
3. Separation of the components of a mixture of sand, common salt and ammonium chloride (or camphor). **Unit-I**
  
4. Perform the following reactions and classify them as physical or chemical changes: **Unit-I**
  - a) Iron with copper sulphate solution in water
  - b) Burning of magnesium ribbon in air
  - c) Zinc with dilute sulphuric acid
  - d) Heating of copper sulphate crystals
  - e) Sodium sulphate with barium chloride in the form of their solutions in water
  
5. Preparation of stained temporary mounts of (a) onion peel, (b) human cheek cells & to record observations and draw their labeled diagrams. **Unit-II**
  
6. Identification of Parenchyma, collenchyma and Sclerenchyma tissues in plants, striped, smooth and cardiac muscle fibers and nerve cells in animals, from prepared slides. Draw their labeled diagrams. **Unit-II**
  
7. Determination of the melting point of ice and the boiling point of water. **Unit-I**
  
8. Verification of the Laws of reflection of sound. **Unit-III**
  
9. Determination of the density of solid (denser than water) by using a spring balance and a measuring cylinder. **Unit-III**

10. Establishing the relation between the loss in weight of a solid when fully immersed in
  - a) Tap water **Unit-III**
  - b) Strongly salty water with the weight of water displaced by it by taking at least two different solids. **Unit-III**
11. Determination of the speed of a pulse propagated through a stretched string/slinky (helical spring). **Unit-III**
12. Study of the characteristics of *Spirogyra*, *Agaricus*, Moss, Fern, Pinus (either with male or female cone) and an Angiospermic plant. Draw and give two identifying features of the groups they belong to. **Unit-II**
13. Observe the given pictures/charts/models of earthworm, cockroach, bony fish and bird. For each organism, draw their picture and record: **Unit-II**
  - a) one specific feature of its phylum.
  - b) one adaptive feature with reference to its habitat.
14. Verification of the law of conservation of mass in a chemical reaction. **Unit-III**
15. Study of the external features of root, stem, leaf and flower of monocot and dicot plants. **Unit-III**

**COURSE STRUCTURE CLASS X**  
**(Annual Examination)**

**Marks: 80**

<b>Unit No.</b>	<b>Unit</b>	<b>Marks</b>	<b>Periods</b>
I	Chemical Substances-Nature and Behaviour	25	55
II	World of Living	23	50
III	Natural Phenomena	12	23
IV	Effects of Current	13	32
V	Natural Resources	07	20
	<b>Total</b>	<b>80</b>	
	<b>Internal assessment</b>	<b>20</b>	
	<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>100</b>	

**Theme: Materials**

**(55 Periods)**

**Unit I: Chemical Substances - Nature and Behaviour**

**Chemical reactions:**

Chemical equation, Balanced chemical equation, implications of a balanced chemical equation, types of chemical reactions: combination, decomposition, displacement, double displacement, precipitation, neutralization, oxidation and reduction.

**Acids, bases and salts:**

Their definitions in terms of furnishing of  $H^+$  and  $OH^-$  ions, General properties, examples and uses, concept of pH scale (Definition relating to logarithm not required), importance of pH in everyday life; preparation and uses of Sodium Hydroxide, Bleaching powder, Baking soda, Washing soda and Plaster of Paris.

**Metals and nonmetals:**

Properties of metals and non-metals; Reactivity series; Formation and properties of ionic compounds; Basic metallurgical processes; Corrosion and its prevention.

**Carbon compounds:**

Covalent bonding in carbon compounds. Versatile nature of carbon. Homologous series. Nomenclature of carbon compounds containing functional groups (halogens, alcohol, ketones, aldehydes, alkanes and alkynes), difference between saturated hydro carbons and unsaturated hydrocarbons. Chemical properties of carbon compounds (combustion, oxidation, addition and substitution reaction). Ethanol and Ethanoic acid (only properties and uses), soaps and detergents.

**Periodic classification of elements:**

Need for classification, early attempts at classification of elements (Dobereiner's Triads, Newland's Law of Octaves, Mendeleev's Periodic Table), Modern periodic table, gradation in properties, valency, atomic number, metallic and non-metallic properties.

## **Theme: The World of the Living**

**(50 Periods)**

### **Unit II: World of Living**

#### **Life processes:**

'Living Being'. Basic concept of nutrition, respiration, transport and excretion in plants and animals.

#### **Control and co-ordination in animals and plants:**

Tropic movements in plants; Introduction of plant hormones; Control and co-ordination in animals: Nervous system; Voluntary, involuntary and reflex action; Chemical co-ordination: animal hormones.

#### **Reproduction:**

Reproduction in animals and plants (asexual and sexual) reproductive health-need and methods of family planning. Safe sex vs HIV/AIDS. Child bearing and women's health.

#### **Heredity and Evolution:**

Heredity; Mendel's contribution- Laws for inheritance of traits: Sex determination: brief introduction; Basic concepts of evolution.

## **Theme: Natural Phenomena**

**(23 Periods)**

### **Unit III: Natural Phenomena**

Reflection of light by curved surfaces; Images formed by spherical mirrors, centre of curvature, principal axis, principal focus, focal length, mirror formula (Derivation not required), magnification.

Refraction; Laws of refraction, refractive index.

Refraction of light by spherical lens; Image formed by spherical lenses; Lens formula (Derivation not required); Magnification. Power of a lens.

Functioning of a lens in human eye, defects of vision and their corrections, applications of spherical mirrors and lenses.

Refraction of light through a prism, dispersion of light, scattering of light, applications in daily life.

## **Theme: How Things Work**

**(32 Periods)**

### **Unit IV: Effects of Current**

Electric current, potential difference and electric current. Ohm's law; Resistance, Resistivity, Factors on which the resistance of a conductor depends. Series combination of resistors, parallel combination of resistors and its applications in daily life. Heating effect of electric current and its applications in daily life. Electric power, Interrelation between P, V, I and R.

#### **Magnetic effects of current :**

Magnetic field, field lines, field due to a current carrying conductor, field due to current carrying coil or solenoid; Force on current carrying conductor, Fleming's Left Hand Rule, Electric Motor, Electromagnetic induction. Induced potential difference, Induced current. Fleming's Right Hand Rule, Electric Generator, Direct current. Alternating current: frequency of AC. Advantage of AC over DC. Domestic electric circuits.



**Theme: Natural Resources**

**(20 Periods)**

**Unit V: Natural Resources**

**Sources of energy:**

Different forms of energy, conventional and non-conventional sources of energy: Fossil fuels, solar energy; biogas; wind, water and tidal energy; Nuclear energy. Renewable versus non-renewable sources of Energy.

**Our environment:**

Eco-system, Environmental problems, Ozone depletion, waste production and their solutions. Biodegradable and non-biodegradable substances.

**Management of natural resources:**

Conservation and judicious use of natural resources. Forest and wild life; Coal and Petroleum conservation. Examples of people's participation for conservation of natural resources. Big dams: advantages and limitations; alternatives, if any. Water harvesting. Sustainability of natural resources.

## PRACTICALS

Practical should be conducted alongside the concepts taught in theory classes

### LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. A. Finding the pH of the following samples by using pH paper/universal indicator: **Unit-I**
  - (i) Dilute Hydrochloric Acid
  - (ii) Dilute NaOH solution
  - (iii) Dilute Ethanoic Acid solution
  - (iv) Lemon juice
  - (v) Water
  - (vi) Dilute Hydrogen Carbonate solution

B. Studying the properties of acids and bases (HCl & NaOH) on the basis of their reaction with: **Unit-I**

  - a) Litmus solution (Blue/Red)
  - b) Zinc metal
  - c) Solid sodium carbonate
2. Performing and observing the following reactions and classifying them into: **Unit-I**
  - A. Combination reaction
  - B. Decomposition reaction
  - C. Displacement reaction
  - D. Double displacement reaction
    - (i) Action of water on quicklime
    - (ii) Action of heat on ferrous sulphate crystals
    - (iii) Iron nails kept in copper sulphate solution
    - (iv) Reaction between sodium sulphate and barium chloride solutions
3. Observing the action of Zn, Fe, Cu and Al metals on the following salt solutions: **Unit-I**
  - i)  $\text{ZnSO}_4(\text{aq})$
  - ii)  $\text{FeSO}_4(\text{aq})$
  - iii)  $\text{CuSO}_4(\text{aq})$
  - iv)  $\text{Al}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3(\text{aq})$

Arranging Zn, Fe, Cu and Al (metals) in the decreasing order of reactivity based on the above result.
4. Studying the dependence of potential difference (V) across a resistor on the current (I) passing through it and determine its resistance. Also plotting a graph between V and I. **Unit-IV**
5. Determination of the equivalent resistance of two resistors when connected in series and parallel. **Unit-IV**
6. Preparing a temporary mount of a leaf peel to show stomata. **Unit- II**
7. Experimentally show that carbon dioxide is given out during respiration. **Unit-II**
8. Study of the following properties of acetic acid (ethanoic acid): **Unit- I**
  - i) Odour
  - ii) solubility in water
  - iii) effect on litmus
  - iv) reaction with Sodium Hydrogen Carbonate

9. Study of the comparative cleaning capacity of a sample of soap in soft and hard water. **Unit- I**
10. Determination of the focal length of: **Unit-III**
- i) Concave mirror
  - ii) Convex lens
- by obtaining the image of a distant object.
11. Tracing the path of a ray of light passing through a rectangular glass slab for different angles of incidence. Measure the angle of incidence, angle of refraction, angle of emergence and interpret the result. **Unit - III**
12. Studying (a) binary fission in *Amoeba*, and (b) budding in yeast and Hydra with the help of prepared slides. **Unit-II**
13. Tracing the path of the rays of light through a glass prism. **Unit-III**
14. Finding the image distance for varying object distances in case of a convex lens and drawing corresponding ray diagrams to show the nature of image formed. **Unit-III**
15. Identification of the different parts of an embryo of a dicot seed (Pea, gram or red kidney bean). **Unit-II**

**PRESCRIBED BOOKS:**

- Science-Textbook for class IX-NCERT Publication
- Science-Text book for class X- NCERT Publication
- Assessment of Practical Skills in Science-Class IX - CBSE Publication
- Assessment of Practical Skills in Science- Class X- CBSE Publication
- Laboratory Manual-Science-Class IX, NCERT Publication
- Laboratory Manual-Science-Class X, NCERT Publication
- Exemplar Problems Class IX – NCERT Publication
- Exemplar Problems Class X – NCERT Publication

**Assessment Areas (Theory) 2021-22**

(Class X)

**Science (086)**

**Time: 3 hrs.**

**Maximum Marks: 80 Marks**

<b>Competencies</b>	
<b>Demonstrate Knowledge and Understanding</b>	46 %
<b>Application of Knowledge/Concepts</b>	22 %
<b>Analyze, Evaluate and Create</b>	32 %

**Note:**

- Typology of Questions: VSA including objective type questions, Assertion – Reasoning type questions; SA; LA; Source-based/ Case-based/ Passage-based/ Integrated assessment questions.
- An internal choice of approximately 33% would be provided.

**Internal Assessment (20 Marks)**

- **Periodic Assessment** - 05 marks + 05 marks
- **Subject Enrichment** (Practical Work) - 05 marks
- **Portfolio** - 05 marks

---

**Suggestive verbs for various competencies**

- **Demonstrate Knowledge and Understanding**  
State, name, list, identify, define, suggest, describe, outline, summarize, etc.
- **Application of Knowledge/Concepts**  
Calculate, illustrate, show, adapt, explain, distinguish, etc.
- **Analyze, Evaluate and Create**  
Interpret, analyze, compare, contrast, examine, evaluate, discuss, construct, etc.

## Class IX

Suggested Pedagogical Processes	Learning Outcomes
<p><b>The learners may be provided with opportunities individually or in groups and encouraged to—</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>observe, group or classify materials, such as mixtures, based on their properties, <i>viz.</i> solubility, passage of light, etc., by performing various activities. Based on the observations, a discussion may be facilitated to help arrive at the appropriate conclusions. Students with visual impairment or low vision may be motivated to observe solubility of the materials by touching (caution should be taken while using the materials).</li> <li>design and carry out activities. For example, ‘Tug of war’ to understand balanced and unbalanced forces. They may be encouraged to experiment by applying forces (equal and unequal) on an object in same and opposite directions, followed by peer group discussion to generalise.</li> <li>study the daily life experiences, using interdisciplinary approach such as the cause behind cooling of water in earthen pots. They may be encouraged to measure and compare the temperatures of water both in earthen pot and metal containers, thereby helping them to relate process of evaporation with cooling effect. Students with visual impairment or low vision may be encouraged to feel the difference in temperature by touching the surface of the containers.</li> </ul> <p>conduct survey to understand the process of spreading of diseases. They may be encouraged to collect data from doctors and nurses about various diseases. They can prepare a report on spread, causes, prevention, and cure of diseases. They may share their findings with the community through role plays, skits and also campaign for prevention.</p>	<p><b>The learner—</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>differentiates materials, objects, organisms, phenomena, and processes, based on properties or characteristics,</b> such as, prokaryotes and eukaryotes, plant cell and animal cell, diffusion and osmosis, simple and complex tissues, distance and displacement, speed and velocity, balanced and unbalanced forces, elements, compound and mixture, solution, suspension and colloid, isobars and isotopes, etc.</li> <li><b>classifies materials, objects, organisms, phenomena, and processes, based on properties or characteristics,</b> such as, classification of plants and animals under various hierarchical sub-groups, natural resources, classification of matter based on their states (solid/liquid/gas) and composition (element/compound/mixture), etc.</li> <li><b>plans and conducts investigations or experiments to arrive at and verify the facts, principles, phenomena or to seek answers to queries on their own,</b> such as, how does speed of an object change? How do objects float/ sink when placed on the surface of a liquid? Is there any change in mass when chemical reaction takes place? What is the effect of heat on the state of substances? What is the effect of compression on different states of matter? Where are stomata present in different types of leaves? Where are growing tissues present in plants?</li> <li><b>relates processes and phenomena with causes and effects,</b> such as, symptoms with diseases and causal agents, tissues with their functions, production with use of fertilisers,</li> </ul>

- present their observations/ ideas/ learning through flow charts/ concept maps/ graphs and ICT tools.
- gather data for calculating different physical quantities, such as distance, displacement, velocity, which can be shared and discussed in groups or with peers. Rubrics can be used to assess the conversion of units and reporting results.
- collect and analyse wide variety of graphs from newspapers, magazines or the internet. They may be encouraged to draw, analyse and interpret the graphs (for example, distance-time, speed-time, or acceleration-time graphs of motion of a vehicle on a straight road)
- write chemical formulae of simple compounds, chemical equations, etc., using playway methods such as a game of cards.
- select and use appropriate devices for measuring physical quantities. They may be encouraged to find the minimum and maximum value that can be measured by an instrument and note down the readings correctly.
- collect information from books, e-books, magazines, internet, etc., to appreciate the efforts of scientists made over time, for example, various models of atoms, discovery of microscope, etc., and showcase it in the form of a project or role play.
- observe various technological devices and innovative exhibits such as waste management kits, water filtration system, using low-cost or no-cost eco-friendly materials, develop them and showcase it in science exhibitions, clubs and parent-teacher meets.
- share and discuss their beliefs and views regarding myths, taboos, superstitions, etc., by initiating an open ended debate,

process of evaporation with cooling effect, various processes of separation with the physical and chemical properties of the substances, production of sound with vibrations of source, etc.

- **explains processes and phenomena**, such as, functions of different organelles, spread of diseases and their prevention, effect of force on the state of motion of objects, action and reaction, rotation and revolution of planets and satellites, conservation laws, principle of separation of different gases from air, melting, boiling, freezing, how bats use ultrasonic waves to catch prey, etc.
- **calculates using the data given**, such as, distance, velocity, speed, frequency, work done, number of moles in a given mass of substance, concentration of solution in terms of mass by mass percentage of substances, conversion of Celsius scale to Kelvin scale and vice versa, number of neutrons in an atom from atomic number and mass number, speed of sound, kinetic and potential energies of an object, boiling points of liquids to predict the order of their separation from the mixture, etc.
- **draws labelled diagrams, flow charts, concept maps, graphs**, such as, biogeochemical cycles, cell organelles and tissues, human ear, distance-time and speed-time graphs, distribution of electrons in different orbits in an atom, process of distillation and sublimation, etc.
- **analyses and interprets graphs and figures** such as, distance-time and velocity-time graphs, computing distance, speed, acceleration of objects in motion, properties of components of a mixture to identify the appropriate method of separation, crop yield after use of fertilisers, etc.

leading to the alignment of their beliefs to the scientifically proven facts. They may also be involved in awareness campaigns in the community.

- **uses scientific conventions, symbols, and equations to represent various quantities, elements, and units**, such as, SI units, symbols of elements, formulae of simple compounds, chemical equations, etc.
- **measures physical quantities using appropriate apparatus, instruments, and devices**, such as, weight and mass of an object using spring balance, mass using a physical balance, time period of a simple pendulum, volume of liquid using measuring cylinder, temperature using thermometer, etc.
- **applies learning to hypothetical situations**, such as, weight of an object at moon, weight of an object at equator and poles, possibility of life on other planets, etc.
- **applies scientific concepts in daily life and solving problems**, such as, separation of mixtures, uses safety belts in automobiles, covers walls of large rooms with sound absorbent material, follows intercropping and crop rotation, takes preventive measures to control disease causing agents, etc.
- **derives formulae, equations, and laws**, such as, mathematical expressions for Newton's second law of motion, law of conservation of momentum, expression for force of gravity, equations of motion from velocity-time graphs, etc.
- **draws conclusion**, such as, classification of life forms is related to evolution, deficiency of nutrients affects physiological processes in plants, matter is made up of particles, elements combine chemically in a fixed ratio to form compounds, effect of action and reaction on two different bodies, etc.
- **describes scientific discoveries and inventions**, such as, discovery of various atomic models, discovery of cell with invention of microscope, experiments of Lavoisier and Priestley, beliefs regarding motion, discovery of real cause for peptic ulcers, Archimedes principle, classification of living things, etc.

- **designs models using eco-friendly resources**, such as, 3D model of a cell, water purification system, stethoscope, etc.
  - **exhibits values of honesty, objectivity, rational thinking, freedom from myths, superstitious beliefs while taking decisions, respect for life, etc.**, such as, records and reports experimental data exactly, myth that sexually transmitted diseases are spread by casual physical contact, belief that vaccination is not important for prevention of diseases, etc.
  - **communicates the findings and conclusions effectively**, such as, those derived from experiments, activities, and projects both in oral and written form using appropriate figures, tables, graphs, and digital forms, etc.
- applies the interdependency and interrelationship in the biotic and abiotic factors of environment to promote conservation of environment**, such as, organic farming, waste management, etc.



## Class X

Suggested Pedagogical Processes	Learning Outcomes
<p><b>The learners may be provided with opportunities individually or in groups and encouraged to—</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• recognise the difference between reactions, such as, exothermic and endothermic, oxidation and reduction, etc.</li><li>• observe to understand the difference in the temperatures in both the reactions using laboratory thermometer.</li><li>• investigate the ways of segregation of waste material on the basis of their degradation property. They may be encouraged to practice the segregation of waste before disposal at home, school, and public places.</li><li>• explore the relationship between two physical quantities, such as, between potential difference across a conductor and electric current flowing through it; design, conduct, and share the findings of an activity</li><li>• find out ‘why’ and ‘how’ of processes or phenomena, such as, transportation in plants and animals, extraction of metals from ores, with the help of activities, experiments, and demonstration. The learners may be encouraged to discuss, relate, conclude and explain processes or phenomena to their peers using interdisciplinary approach.</li><li>• observe diagrams, such as that of digestive system and the names given to various organs. The learners may be motivated to make poster of the digestive system for displaying in school. They may also be provided opportunities to use ICT tools for drawing.</li><li>• collect wide variety of graphs from newspapers, magazines, or the internet, with a view to understand the information contained therein. The learners may be facilitated to draw a graph, such as V-I graph for analysing the relationship between the potential difference across a conductor and the current through it.</li></ul>	<p><b>The learner—</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>differentiates materials, objects, organisms, phenomena, and processes, based on, properties and characteristics</b>, such as, autotrophic and heterotrophic nutrition, biodegradable and non-biodegradable substances, various types of reactions, strong and weak acids and bases, acidic, basic, and neutral salts using different indicators, real and virtual images, etc.</li><li>• <b>classifies materials, objects, organisms, phenomena, and processes, based on properties and characteristics</b>, such as, metals and non-metals, acid and bases on the basis of their physical and chemical properties.</li><li>• <b>plans and conducts investigations and experiments to arrive at and verify the facts, principles, phenomena, or to seek answers to queries on their own</b>, such as, investigates conditions necessary for rusting, tests the conductivity of various solutions, compares the foaming capacity of different types of soap samples, verifies laws of reflection and refraction of light, Ohm’s law, etc. Do variegated leaves perform photosynthesis? Which gas is evolved during fermentation? Why does the shoot of a plant move towards light?</li><li>• <b>relates processes and phenomena with causes and effects</b>, such as, hormones with their functions, tooth decay with pH of saliva, growth of plants with pH of the soil, survival of aquatic life with pH of water, blue colour of sky with scattering of light, deflection of compass needle due to magnetic effect of electric current, etc.</li><li>• <b>explains processes and phenomena</b>, such as, nutrition in human beings and plants, transportation in plants</li></ul>

- study how chemical equations are balanced using simple mathematical skills. Discussion may be conducted on the significance of balancing of chemical equations.
- get familiar with New Cartesian Sign Convention using illustrated cards and may be given ample opportunities to apply the sign convention in various situations of reflection by spherical mirrors.
- perform a role-play on ecosystem in a hypothetical situation, such as, what will happen if all herbivores suddenly vanish from earth. This may be followed by a discussion about how the loss of biodiversity disrupts the food chain hereby adversely affecting the energy flow in an ecosystem.
- derive equations, formulae, laws, etc. For example, the derivation for formula of the equivalent resistance of resistors in series (or parallel). They should be encouraged to practice the derivation till they are confident.
- study the features inherited through genes, such as, attached or free earlobes. They may be encouraged to observe and compare the earlobes of their friends with the earlobes of their parents and grandparents to arrive at the conclusion that characters or traits are inherited in offsprings from their parents.
- collect print and non-print materials by exploring the library and the internet about scientists and their findings to appreciate how concepts evolved with time. They may be motivated to share their findings by preparing posters and performing role plays or skits.
- encourage learners to visit science museums, biodiversity parks, aviaries, zoological parks, botanical gardens, fisheries, poultry farms, factories, etc.

and animals, extraction of metals from ores, placement of elements in modern periodic table, displacement of metals from their salt solutions on the basis of reactivity series, working of electric motor and generator, twinkling of stars, advanced sunrise and delayed sunset, formation of rainbow, etc.

- **draws labelled diagrams, flow charts, concept maps, and graphs**, such as, digestive, respiratory, circulatory, excretory, and reproductive systems, electrolysis of water, electron dot structure of atoms and molecules, flowchart for extraction of metals from ores, ray diagrams, magnetic field lines, etc.
- **analyses and interprets data, graphs, and figures**, such as, melting and boiling points of substances to differentiate between covalent and ionic compounds, pH of solutions to predict the nature of substances, V-I graphs, ray diagrams, etc.
- **calculates using the data given**, such as, number of atoms in reactants and products to balance a chemical equation, resistance of a system of resistors, power of a lens, electric power, etc.
- **uses scientific conventions to represent units of various quantities, symbols, formulae, and equations**, such as, balanced chemical equation by using symbols and physical states of substances, sign convention in optics, SI units, etc.
- **handles tools and laboratory apparatus properly; measures physical quantities using appropriate apparatus, instruments, and devices**, such as, pH of substances using pH paper, electric current and potential difference using ammeter and voltmeter, etc.

- collect eco-friendly, commonly available materials to design and develop technological devices and innovative exhibits, such as, electric motor, soda acid fire extinguisher, respiratory system, etc. They may be motivated to display their exhibits or models in science exhibitions, science club, classrooms, during parent-teacher meet and to respond to the queries raised during interaction.
- visit classrooms, laboratories, library, toilets, playground, etc., to identify places where wastage of electricity and water may be occurring. Discussion may be held on importance of natural resources and their conservation, leading to the conviction for adoption of good habits in their day-to-day life. The learners may also organise a sensitisation programme on such issues.
- share their findings of the activities, projects, and experiments, such as, extraction of metals from ores, working of electric motor and generator, formation of rainbow, etc., in oral and written forms. Report writing may be facilitated to share their findings by using appropriate technical terms, figures, tables, graphs, etc. They may be encouraged to draw conclusions on the basis of their observations.
- **applies learning to hypothetical situations**, such as, what will happen if all herbivores are removed from an ecosystem? What will happen if all non-renewable sources of energy are exhausted?
- **applies scientific concepts in daily life and solving problems**, such as, suggest precautions to prevent sexually transmitted infections, uses appropriate electrical plugs (5/15A) for different electrical devices, uses vegetative propagation to develop saplings in gardens, performs exercise to keep in good health, avoids using appliances responsible for ozone layer depletion, applies concept of decomposition reaction of baking soda to make spongy cakes, etc.
- **derives formulae, equations, and laws**, such as, equivalent resistance of resistors in series and parallel, etc.
- **draws conclusion**, such as, traits or features are inherited through genes present on chromosomes, a new species originates through evolutionary processes, water is made up of hydrogen and oxygen, properties of elements vary periodically along the groups and periods in periodic table, potential difference across a metal conductor is proportional to the electric current flowing through it, etc.
- **takes initiative to know about scientific discoveries and inventions**, such as, Mendel's contribution in understanding the concept of inheritance, Dobereiner for discovering triads of elements, Mendeleev for the development of the periodic table of elements, Oersted's discovery that electricity and magnetism are related, discovery of relation between potential difference across a metal conductor and the electric current flowing through it by Ohm, etc.
- **exhibits creativity in designing models using eco-friendly resources**, such as, working model of respiratory,

digestive, and excretory systems, soda acid fire extinguisher, periodic table, micelles formation, formation of diamond, graphite, and Buckminsterfullerene, human eye, electric motor and generator, etc.

- **exhibits values of honesty, objectivity, rational thinking, and freedom from myth and superstitious beliefs while taking decisions, respect for life, etc.,** such as, reports and records experimental data accurately, says no to consumption of alcohol and drugs, sensitises others about its effect on physical and mental health, sensitises for blood and organ donations, understands the consequences of pre-natal sex determination, etc.
- **communicates the findings and conclusions effectively,** such as, those derived from experiments, activities, and projects orally and in written form using appropriate figures, tables, graphs, and digital forms, etc.
- **makes efforts to conserve environment realising the inter-dependency and inter-relationship in the biotic and abiotic factors of environment,** such as, appreciates and promotes segregation of biodegradable and non-biodegradable wastes, minimises the use of plastics, takes appropriate steps to promote sustainable management of resources in day-to-day life, advocates use of fuels which produce less pollutants, uses energy efficient electric devices, uses fossil fuels judiciously, etc.

**SOCIAL SCIENCE**  
**CLASS IX-X (2021-22)**  
**(CODE NO. 087)**

**Rationale**

Social Science is a compulsory subject up to secondary stage of school education. It is an integral component of general education because it helps the learners to understand the environment in its totality and developing a broader perspective and an empirical, reasonable and humane outlook. This is of crucial importance because it helps them grow into well-informed and responsible citizens with necessary attributes and skills for being able to participate and contribute effectively in the process of development and nation-building.

The Social Science curriculum draws its content mainly from History, Geography, Political Science and Economics. Some elements of Sociology and Commerce are also included. Together they provide a comprehensive view of society over space and time, and in relation to each other. Each subject's distinct methods of enquiry help the learners to understand society from different angles and form a holistic view.

**Objectives**

The main objectives of this syllabus are to:

- develop an understanding of the processes of change and development-both in terms of time and space, through which human societies have evolved
- make learners realise that the process of change is continuous and any event or phenomenon or issue cannot be viewed in isolation but in a wider context of time and space
- develop an understanding of contemporary India with its historical perspective, of the basic framework of the goals and policies of national development in independent India, and of the process of change with appropriate connections to world development
- deepen knowledge about and understanding of India's freedom struggle and of the values and ideals that it represented, and to develop an appreciation of the contributions made by people of all sections and regions of the country
- help learners understand and cherish the values enshrined in the Indian Constitution and to prepare them for their roles and responsibilities as effective citizens of a democratic society

- deepen the knowledge and understanding of India’s environment in its totality, their interactive processes and effects on the future quality of people’s lives
- facilitate the learners to understand and appreciate the diversity in the land and people of the country with its underlying unity
- develop an appreciation of the richness and variety of India’s heritage-both natural and cultural and the need for its preservation
- promote an understanding of the issues and challenges of contemporary India-environmental, economic and social, as part of the development process
- help pupils acquire knowledge, skills and understanding to face the challenges of contemporary society as individuals and groups and learn the art of living a confident and stress-free life as well as participating effectively in the community
- develop scientific temperament by promoting the spirit of enquiry and following a rational and objective approach in analysing and evaluating data and information as well as views and interpretations
- develop academic and social skills such as critical thinking, communicating effectively both in visual and verbal forms - cooperating with others, taking initiatives and providing leadership in solving others’ problems
- develop qualities clustered around the personal, social, moral, national and spiritual values that make a person humane and socially effective.

## COURSE STRUCTURE CLASS IX (2021-22)

### Theory Paper

Time: 3 Hrs.		Max. Marks: 80	
No.	Units	No. of Periods	Marks
I	India and the Contemporary World – I	60	20
II	Contemporary India – I	55	20
III	Democratic Politics - I	50	20
IV	Economics	50	20
<b>Total</b>		<b>215</b>	<b>80</b>

### COURSE CONTENT

Unit 1: India and the Contemporary World – I		60 Periods
Themes	Learning Objectives	
<b>Section 1: Events and Processes: (All the three themes are compulsory)</b>	In each of the themes in this unit students would get familiarized with distinct ideologies, extracts of	

<p><b>I. The French Revolution</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• French Society During the Late Eighteenth Century</li> <li>• The Outbreak of the Revolution</li> <li>• France Abolishes Monarchy and Becomes a Republic</li> <li>• Did Women have a Revolution?</li> <li>• The Abolition of Slavery</li> <li>• The Revolution and Everyday Life</li> </ul> <p><b>II. Socialism in Europe and the Russian Revolution</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Age of Social Change</li> <li>• The Russian Revolution</li> <li>• The February Revolution in Petrograd</li> <li>• What Changed after October?</li> <li>• The Global Influence of the Russian Revolution and the USSR</li> </ul> <p><b>III. Nazism and the Rise of Hitler</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Birth of the Weimar Republic</li> <li>• Hitler’s Rise to Power</li> <li>• The Nazi Worldview</li> <li>• Youth in Nazi Germany</li> <li>• Ordinary People and the Crimes Against Humanity</li> </ul> <p><b>Section 2: Livelihoods, Economies and Societies</b>  <b>Any one theme of the following</b></p> <p><b>IV. Forest Society and Colonialism</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Why Deforestation?</li> <li>• The Rise of Commercial Forestry</li> </ul>	<p>speeches, political declarations, as well as the politics of caricatures, posters and engravings. Students would learn how to interpret these kinds of historical evidences.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Familiarize with the names of people involved, the different types of ideas that inspired the revolution, the wider forces that shaped it.</li> <li>• Know the use of written, oral and visual material to recover the history of revolutions.</li> <li>• Explore the history of socialism through the study of Russian Revolution.</li> <li>• Familiarize with the different types of ideas that inspired the revolution.</li> <li>• Discuss the critical significance of Nazism in shaping the politics of modern world.</li> <li>• Get familiarized with the speeches and writings of Nazi Leaders.</li> <li>• Discuss the social and cultural world of forest communities</li> </ul>
--	---

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rebellion in the Forest</li> <li>• Forest Transformations in Java</li> </ul> <p><b>V. Pastoralists in the Modern World</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pastoral Nomads and their Movements</li> <li>• Colonial Rule and Pastoral Life</li> <li>• Pastoralism in Africa</li> </ul>	<p>through the study of specific revolts.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand how oral traditions can be used to explore tribal revolts.</li> <li>• Highlight varying patterns of developments within pastoral societies in different places.</li> <li>• Analyse the impact of colonialism on forest societies, and the implication of scientific forestry.</li> <li>• Show the different processes through which agrarian transformation may occur in the modern world.</li> <li>• Analyse the impact of modern states, marking of boundaries, processes of sedentarization, contraction of pastures, and expansion of markets on pastoralism in the modern world.</li> </ul>
---	--

<b>Unit 2: Contemporary India – I</b>		<b>55 Periods</b>
<b>Themes</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b>	
<p><b>1. India</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Size and Location</li> <li>• India and the World</li> <li>• India’s Neighbours</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Physical Features of India</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Major Physiographic Divisions</li> </ul> <p><b>3. Drainage</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Major rivers and tributaries</li> <li>• Lakes</li> <li>• Role of rivers in the economy</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify the location of India in the Indian subcontinent.</li> <li>• Understand the major landform features and the underlying geological structure; their association with various rocks and minerals as well as nature of soil types.</li> <li>• Identify the river systems of the country and explain the role of rivers in the human society.</li> </ul>	



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pollution of rivers</li> </ul> <p><b>4. Climate</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Concept</li> <li>• Climatic Controls</li> <li>• Factors influencing India's climate</li> <li>• The Indian Monsoon</li> <li>• Distribution of Rainfall</li> <li>• Monsoon as a unifying bond</li> </ul> <p><b>5. Natural Vegetation and Wild Life</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Factors affecting Vegetation</li> <li>• Vegetation types</li> <li>• Wild Life</li> <li>• Conservation</li> </ul> <p><b>6. Population</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Size</li> <li>• Distribution</li> <li>• Population Growth and Process of Population Change</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify various factors influencing the climate and explain the climatic variation of our country and its impact on the life of people.</li> <li>• Explain the importance and unifying role of monsoons.</li> <li>• Explain the nature of diverse flora and fauna as well as their distribution.</li> <li>• Develop concern about the need to protect the biodiversity of our country.</li> <li>• Analyse the uneven nature of population distribution and show concern about the large size of our population.</li> <li>• Identify the different occupations of people and explain various factors of population change.</li> <li>• Explain various dimensions of National Population Policy and understand the needs of adolescents as underserved group.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Unit 3: Democratic Politics – I</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>50 Periods</b></span></p>	
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Themes</b></p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Learning Objectives</b></p>
<p><b>1. What is Democracy? Why Democracy?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• What is Democracy?</li> <li>• Features of Democracy</li> <li>• Why Democracy?</li> <li>• Broader Meaning of Democracy</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop conceptual skills of defining democracy.</li> <li>• Understand how different historical processes and forces have promoted democracy.</li> </ul>

<p><b>2. Constitutional Design</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Democratic Constitution in South Africa</li> <li>• Why do we need a Constitution?</li> <li>• Making of the Indian Constitution</li> <li>• Guiding Values of the Indian Constitution</li> </ul> <p><b>3. Electoral Politics</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Why Elections?</li> <li>• What is our System of Elections?</li> <li>• What makes elections in India democratic?</li> </ul> <p><b>4. Working of Institutions</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• How is the major policy decision taken?</li> <li>• Parliament</li> <li>• Political Executive</li> <li>• Judiciary</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop a sophisticated defense of democracy against common prejudices.</li> <li>• Develop a historical sense of the choice and nature of democracy in India.</li> <li>• Understand the process of Constitution making.</li> <li>• Develop respect for the Constitution and appreciation for Constitutional values.</li> <li>• Recognize Constitution as a dynamic and living document.</li> <li>• Understand representative democracy via competitive party politics.</li> <li>• Familiarize with Indian electoral system.</li> <li>• Reason out for the adoption of present Indian Electoral System.</li> <li>• Develop an appreciation of citizen's increased participation in electoral politics.</li> <li>• Recognize the significance of the Election Commission.</li> <li>• Get an overview of central governmental structures.</li> <li>• Identify the role of Parliament and its procedures.</li> <li>• Distinguish between political and permanent executive authorities and functions.</li> <li>• Understand the parliamentary system of executive's accountability to the legislature.</li> </ul>
---	--

<p><b>5. Democratic Rights</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Life without rights</li> <li>• Rights in a Democracy</li> <li>• Rights in the Indian Constitution</li> <li>• Expanding the scope of rights</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand the working of Indian Judiciary.</li> <li>• Recognize the need for rights in one's life.</li> <li>• Understand the availability /access of rights in a democratic system/government.</li> <li>• Identify and be able to comprehend the Fundamental Rights given by the Indian Constitution to its citizens.</li> <li>• Create awareness regarding the process of safeguarding rights.</li> </ul>
---	--

<b>Unit 4: Economics</b>	<b>50 Periods</b>
--------------------------	-------------------

Themes	Objectives
<p><b>1. The Story of Village Palampur</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Overview</li> <li>• Organization of production</li> <li>• Farming in Palampur</li> <li>• Non-farm activities of Palampur</li> </ul> <p><b>2. People as Resource</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Overview</li> <li>• Economic activities by men and women</li> <li>• Quality of Population</li> <li>• Unemployment</li> </ul> <p><b>3. Poverty as a Challenge</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two typical cases of poverty</li> <li>• Poverty as seen by Social Scientists</li> <li>• Poverty Estimates</li> <li>• Vulnerable Groups</li> <li>• Interstate disparities</li> <li>• Global Poverty Scenario</li> <li>• Causes of Poverty</li> <li>• Anti-poverty measures</li> <li>• The Challenges Ahead</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Familiarize with basic economic concepts through an imaginary story of a village.</li> <li>• Understand the demographic concepts.</li> <li>• Understand how population can be an asset or a liability for a nation.</li> <li>• Understand poverty as a challenge.</li> <li>• Identify vulnerable group and interstate disparities</li> <li>• Appreciate the initiatives of the government to alleviate poverty.</li> </ul>

<p><b>4. Food Security in India</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Overview</li> <li>• What is Food Security?</li> <li>• Why Food Security?</li> <li>• Who are food insecure?</li> <li>• Food Security in India</li> <li>• What is Buffer Stock?</li> <li>• What is the Public Distribution System?</li> <li>• Current Status of Public Distribution System</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand the concept of food security.</li> <li>• Appreciate and analyse the role of government in ensuring food supply.</li> </ul>
--	--

**PROJECT WORK  
CLASS IX (2021-22)**

<b>05 Periods</b>	<b>05 Marks</b>
<p>1. Every student has to compulsorily undertake <b>one project on Disaster Management.</b></p> <p>2. <b>Objectives:</b> The main objectives of giving project work on Disaster Management to the students are to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. create awareness in them about different disasters, their consequences and management</li> <li>b. prepare them in advance to face such situations</li> <li>c. ensure their participation in disaster mitigation plans</li> <li>d. enable them to create awareness and preparedness among the community.</li> </ol> <p>3. The project work should also help in enhancing the Life Skills of the students.</p> <p>4. If possible, <b>different forms of art</b> may be integrated in the project work.</p> <p>5. In order to realize the expected objectives completely, it would be required of the Principals / teachers to muster support from various local authorities and organizations like the Disaster Management Authorities, Relief, Rehabilitation and the Disaster Management Departments of the States, Office of the District Magistrate/ Deputy Commissioners, Fire Service, Police, Civil Defense etc. in the area where the schools are located.</p> <p>6. The <b>distribution of marks</b> over different aspects relating to Project Work is as follows:</p>	

<b>S. No.</b>	<b>Aspects</b>	<b>Marks</b>
a	Content accuracy, originality and analysis	<b>2</b>
b	Presentation and creativity	<b>2</b>
c	Viva Voce	<b>1</b>

7. The project carried out by the students should subsequently be shared among themselves through interactive sessions such as exhibitions, panel discussions, etc.

8. All documents pertaining to assessment under this activity should be meticulously maintained by the schools.

9. A Summary Report should be prepared highlighting:

- a. objectives realized through individual work and group interactions;
- b. calendar of activities;
- c. innovative ideas generated in the process ;
- d. list of questions asked in viva voce.

10. It is to be noted here by all the teachers and students that the projects and models prepared should be made from eco-friendly products without incurring too much expenditure.

11. The Project Report should be handwritten by the students themselves.

12. The record of the project work (internal assessment) should be kept for a period of three months for verification, if any.

### **PRESCRIBED BOOKS:**

1. India and the Contemporary World - I (History) - Published by NCERT
2. Contemporary India - I (Geography) - Published by NCERT
3. Democratic Politics - I Published by NCERT
4. Economics - Published by NCERT
5. Together, Towards a Safer India - Part II, a textbook on Disaster Management for Class IX - Published by CBSE
6. Learning outcomes at Secondary stage Published by NCERT

**Note: Please procure latest reprinted edition of prescribed NCERT textbooks.**

**SOCIAL SCIENCE (CODE NO. 087)**  
**QUESTION PAPER DESIGN**  
**CLASS IX (2021-22)**

<b>Time: 3 Hours</b>		<b>Maximum Marks: 80</b>	
<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Competencies</b>	<b>Total Marks</b>	<b>% Weightage</b>
1	<b>Remembering and Understanding:</b> Exhibiting memory of previously learned material by recalling facts, terms, basic concepts, and answers; Demonstrating understanding of facts and ideas by organizing, comparing, translating, interpreting, giving descriptions and stating main ideas	28	35%
2	<b>Applying:</b> Solving problems to new situations by applying acquired knowledge, facts, techniques and rules in a different way.	14	17.5%
3	<b>Formulating, Analysing, Evaluating and Creating:</b> Examining and breaking information into parts by identifying motives or causes; Making inferences and finding evidence to support generalizations; Presenting and defending opinions by making judgments about information, validity of ideas, or quality of work based on a set of criteria; Compiling information together in a different way by combining elements in a new pattern or proposing alternative solutions.	32	40%
4	<b>Map Skill</b>	6*	7.5%
		<b>80</b>	<b>100%</b>

**Note: Teachers may refer 'Learning Outcomes' published by NCERT for developing Lesson Plans, Assessment Framework and Questions.**

\* 02 Items from History Map List and 04 from Geography Map List

**Internal Assessment: 20 Marks**

### INTERNAL ASSESSMENT

	Marks	Description				
Periodic Assessment	10 Marks	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Pen Paper Test</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>5 marks</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Assessment using multiple strategies For example, Quiz, Debate, Role Play, Viva, Group Discussion, Visual Expression, Interactive Bulletin Boards, Gallery Walks, Exit Cards, Concept Maps, Peer Assessment, Self-Assessment, etc.</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>5 marks</b></td> </tr> </table>	Pen Paper Test	<b>5 marks</b>	Assessment using multiple strategies For example, Quiz, Debate, Role Play, Viva, Group Discussion, Visual Expression, Interactive Bulletin Boards, Gallery Walks, Exit Cards, Concept Maps, Peer Assessment, Self-Assessment, etc.	<b>5 marks</b>
Pen Paper Test	<b>5 marks</b>					
Assessment using multiple strategies For example, Quiz, Debate, Role Play, Viva, Group Discussion, Visual Expression, Interactive Bulletin Boards, Gallery Walks, Exit Cards, Concept Maps, Peer Assessment, Self-Assessment, etc.	<b>5 marks</b>					
Portfolio	5 Marks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Classwork and Assignments</li> <li>• Any exemplary work done by the student</li> <li>• Reflections, Narrations, Journals, etc.</li> <li>• Achievements of the student in the subject throughout the year</li> <li>• Participation of the student in different activities like Heritage India Quiz</li> </ul>				
Subject Enrichment Activity	5 Marks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Project Work</li> </ul>				

### LIST OF MAP ITEMS CLASS IX (2021-22)

#### SUBJECT - HISTORY

##### Chapter-1: The French Revolution

Outline Political Map of France (For locating and labeling / Identification)

- Bordeaux
- Nantes
- Paris
- Marseilles

##### Chapter-2: Socialism in Europe and the Russian Revolution

Outline Political Map of World (For locating and labeling / Identification)

- Major countries of First World War  
(Central Powers and Allied Powers)  
**Central Powers** - Germany, Austria-Hungary, Turkey (Ottoman Empire)  
**Allied Powers** - France, England, Russia, U.S.A.

### Chapter-3: Nazism and Rise of Hitler

Outline Political Map of World (For locating and labeling / Identification)

- Major countries of Second World War  
**Axis Powers** – Germany, Italy, Japan  
**Allied Powers** – UK, France, Former USSR, USA
- Territories under German expansion (Nazi Power)  
Austria, Poland, Czechoslovakia (only Slovakia shown in the map), Denmark, Lithuania, France, Belgium

## SUBJECT – GEOGRAPHY (Outline Political Map of India)

### Chapter -1: India-Size and Location

- India-States with Capitals, Tropic of Cancer, Standard Meridian (Location and Labelling)

### Chapter -2: Physical Features of India

- Mountain Ranges: The Karakoram, The Zasker, The Shivalik, The Aravali, The Vindhya, The Satpura, Western & Eastern Ghats
- Mountain Peaks – K2, Kanchan Junga, Anai Mudi
- Plateau - Deccan Plateau, Chotta Nagpur Plateau, Malwa Plateau
- Coastal Plains - Konkan, Malabar, Coromandal & Northern Circar (Location and Labelling)

### Chapter -3: Drainage

- Rivers: (Identification only)
  - *The Himalayan River Systems*-The Indus, The Ganges, and The Satluj
  - *The Peninsular rivers*-The Narmada, The Tapi, The Kaveri, The Krishna, The Godavari, The Mahanadi
- Lakes: Wular, Pulicat, Sambhar, Chilika

### Chapter - 4: Climate

- Areas receiving rainfall less than 20 cm and over 400 cm (Identification only)



## **Chapter - 5: Natural Vegetation and Wild Life**

- Vegetation Type: Tropical Evergreen Forest, Tropical Deciduous Forest, Thorn Forest, Montane Forests and Mangrove- For identification only
- National Parks: Corbett, Kaziranga, Ranthambor, Shivpuri, Kanha, Simlipal & Manas
- Bird Sanctuaries: Bharatpur and Ranganthitto
- Wild Life Sanctuaries: Sariska, Mudumalai, Rajaji, Dachigam (Location and Labelling)

## **Chapter - 6: Population** (Location and Labelling)

- The state having highest and lowest density of population
- The state having highest and lowest sex ratio
- Largest and smallest state according to area

**COURSE STRUCTURE**  
**CLASS X (2021-22)**

**Theory Paper**

Time: 3 Hrs.		Max. Marks: 80	
No.	Units	No. of Periods	Marks
I	India and the Contemporary World – II	60	20
II	Contemporary India – II	55	20
III	Democratic Politics - II	50	20
IV	Understanding Economic Development	50	20
<b>Total</b>		<b>215</b>	<b>80</b>

**COURSE CONTENT**

Unit 1: India and the Contemporary World – II		60 Periods
Themes	Learning Objectives	
<b>Section 1: Events and Processes</b>		
<b>1. The Rise of Nationalism in Europe</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The French Revolution and the Idea of the Nation</li> <li>• The Making of Nationalism in Europe</li> <li>• The Age of Revolutions: 1830-1848</li> <li>• The Making of Germany and Italy</li> <li>• Visualizing the Nation</li> <li>• Nationalism and Imperialism</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable the learners to identify and comprehend the forms in which nationalism developed along with the formation of nation states in Europe in the post-1830 period.</li> <li>• Establish the relationship and bring out the difference between European nationalism and anti-colonial nationalisms.</li> <li>• Understand the way the idea of nationalism emerged and led to the formation of nation states in Europe and elsewhere.</li> </ul>	
<b>2. Nationalism in India</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The First World War, Khilafat and Non-Cooperation</li> <li>• Differing Strands within the Movement</li> <li>• Towards Civil Disobedience</li> <li>• The Sense of Collective Belonging</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Recognize the characteristics of Indian nationalism through a case study of Non-Cooperation and Civil Disobedience Movement.</li> <li>• Analyze the nature of the diverse social movements of the time.</li> <li>• Familiarize with the writings and ideals of different political groups and individuals.</li> </ul>	

<p><b>Section 2: Livelihoods, Economies and Societies:</b> Any <b>one</b> theme of the following:</p> <p><b>3. The Making of a Global World</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Pre-modern world</li> <li>• The Nineteenth Century (1815-1914)</li> <li>• The Inter war Economy</li> <li>• Rebuilding a World Economy: The Post-War Era</li> </ul> <p><b>4. The Age of Industrialization</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Before the Industrial Revolution</li> <li>• Hand Labour and Steam Power</li> <li>• Industrialization in the colonies</li> <li>• Factories Come Up</li> <li>• The Peculiarities of Industrial Growth</li> <li>• Market for Goods</li> </ul> <p><b>Section 3: Everyday Life, Culture and Politics</b></p> <p><b>5. Print Culture and the Modern World</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The First Printed Books</li> <li>• Print Comes to Europe</li> <li>• The Print Revolution and its Impact</li> <li>• The Reading Mania</li> <li>• The Nineteenth Century</li> <li>• India and the World of Print</li> <li>• Religious Reform and Public Debates</li> <li>• New Forms of Publication</li> <li>• Print and Censorship</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Appreciate the ideas promoting Pan Indian belongingness.</li> <li>• Show that globalization has a long history and point to the shifts within the process.</li> <li>• Analyze the implication of globalization for local economies.</li> <li>• Discuss how globalization is experienced differently by different social groups.</li> <li>• Familiarize with the Pro- to-Industrial phase and Early – factory system.</li> <li>• Familiarize with the process of industrialization and its impact on labour class.</li> <li>• Enable them to understand industrialization in the colonies with reference to Textile industries.</li> <li>• Identify the link between print culture and the circulation of ideas.</li> <li>• Familiarize with pictures, cartoons, extracts from propaganda literature and newspaper debates on important events and issues in the past.</li> <li>• Understand that forms of writing have a specific history, and that they reflect historical changes within society and shape the forces of change.</li> </ul>
--	--

<b>Unit 2: Contemporary India – II</b>		<b>55 Periods</b>
<b>Themes</b>		<b>Learning Objectives</b>
<p><b>1. Resources and Development</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Types of Resources</li> <li>• Development of Resources</li> <li>• Resource Planning in India</li> <li>• Land Resources</li> <li>• Land Utilization</li> <li>• Land Use Pattern in India</li> <li>• Land Degradation and Conservation Measures</li> <li>• Soil as a Resource</li> <li>• Classification of Soils</li> <li>• Soil Erosion and Soil Conservation</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand the value of resources and the need for their judicious utilization and conservation.</li> </ul>
<p><b>2. Forest and Wildlife</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Biodiversity or Biological Diversity</li> <li>• Flora and Fauna in India</li> <li>• Vanishing Forests</li> <li>• Asiatic Cheetah: Where did they go?</li> <li>• The Himalayan Yew in trouble</li> <li>• Conservation of forest and wildlife in India</li> <li>• Project Tiger</li> <li>• Types and distribution of forests and wildlife resources</li> <li>• Community and Conservation</li> </ul> <p><b>Note: The chapter 'Forest and Wildlife' to be assessed in the Periodic Tests only and will not be evaluated in Board Examination.</b></p>		
<p><b>3. Water Resources</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Water Scarcity and The Need for Water Conservation and Management</li> <li>• Multi-Purpose River Projects and Integrated Water Resources Management</li> <li>• Rainwater Harvesting</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Comprehend the importance of water as a resource as well as develop awareness towards its judicious use and conservation.</li> </ul>

**Note: The theoretical aspect of chapter 'Water Resources' to be assessed in the Periodic Tests only and will not be evaluated in Board Examination. However, the map items of this chapter as given in the Map List will be evaluated in Board Examination.**

#### **4. Agriculture**

- Types of farming
- Cropping Pattern
- Major Crops
- Technological and Institutional Reforms
- Impact of Globalization on Agriculture

#### **5. Minerals and Energy Resources**

- What is a mineral?
- Mode of occurrence of Minerals
- Ferrous and Non-Ferrous Minerals
- Non-Metallic Minerals
- Rock Minerals
- Conservation of Minerals
- Energy Resources
  - Conventional and Non-Conventional
  - Conservation of Energy Resources

#### **6. Manufacturing Industries**

- Importance of manufacturing
- Contribution of Industry to National Economy
- Industrial Location
- Classification of Industries

- Explain the importance of agriculture in national economy.
- Identify various types of farming and discuss the various farming methods; describe the spatial distribution of major crops as well as understand the relationship between rainfall regimes and cropping pattern.
- Explain various government policies for institutional as well as technological reforms since independence.
- Identify different types of minerals and energy resources and places of their availability
- Feel the need for their judicious utilization
- Bring out the importance of industries in the national economy as well as understand the regional disparities which resulted due to concentration of industries in some areas.

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Spatial distribution</li> <li>• Industrial pollution and environmental degradation</li> <li>• Control of Environmental Degradation</li> </ul> <p><b>7. Life Lines of National Economy</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transport – Roadways, Railways, Pipelines, Waterways, Airways</li> <li>• Communication</li> <li>• International Trade</li> <li>• Tourism as a Trade</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Discuss the need for a planned industrial development and debate over the role of government towards sustainable development.</li> <li>• Explain the importance of transport and communication in the ever-shrinking world.</li> <li>• Understand the role of trade and tourism in the economic development of a country.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Unit 3: Democratic Politics – II</b></p>	<p><b>50 Periods</b></p>
<p><b>Themes</b></p>	<p><b>Learning Objectives</b></p>
<p>1. <b>Power Sharing</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Case Studies of Belgium and Sri Lanka</li> <li>• Why power sharing is desirable?</li> <li>• Forms of Power Sharing</li> </ul> <p>2. <b>Federalism</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• What is Federalism?</li> <li>• What make India a Federal Country?</li> <li>• How is Federalism practiced?</li> <li>• Decentralization in India</li> </ul> <p>3. <b>Democracy and Diversity</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Case Studies of Mexico</li> <li>• Differences, similarities and divisions</li> <li>• Politics of social divisions</li> </ul> <p><b>Note: The chapter ‘Democracy and Diversity’ to be assessed in the Periodic Tests only and will not be evaluated in Board Examination.</b></p> <p>4. <b>Gender, Religion and Caste</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gender and Politics</li> <li>• Religion, Communalism and Politics</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Familiarize with the centrality of power sharing in a democracy.</li> <li>• Understand the working of spatial and social power sharing mechanisms.</li> <li>• Analyse federal provisions and institutions.</li> <li>• Explain decentralization in rural and urban areas.</li> <li>• Analyse the relationship between social cleavages and political competition with reference to Indian situation.</li> <li>• Identify and analyse the challenges posed by</li> </ul>

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Caste and Politics</li> </ul> <p><b>5. Popular Struggles and Movements</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Popular Struggles in Nepal and Bolivia</li> <li>• Mobilization and Organization</li> <li>• Pressure Groups and Movements</li> </ul> <p><b>Note: The chapter ‘Popular Struggles and Movements’ to be assessed in the Periodic Tests only and will not be evaluated in Board Examination.</b></p> <p><b>6. Political Parties</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Why do we need Political Parties?</li> <li>• How many Parties should we have?</li> <li>• National Political Parties</li> <li>• State Parties</li> <li>• Challenges to Political Parties</li> <li>• How can Parties be reformed?</li> </ul> <p><b>7. Outcomes of Democracy</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• How do we assess democracy’s outcomes?</li> <li>• Accountable, responsive and legitimate government</li> <li>• Economic growth and development</li> <li>• Reduction of inequality and poverty</li> <li>• Accommodation of social diversity</li> <li>• Dignity and freedom of the citizens</li> </ul> <p><b>8. Challenges to Democracy</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Thinking about challenges</li> <li>• Thinking about Political Reforms</li> </ul>	<p>communalism to Indian democracy.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Recognise the enabling and disabling effects of caste and ethnicity in politics.</li> <li>• Develop a gender perspective on politics.</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand the vital role of people’s struggle in the expansion of democracy.</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Analyse party systems in democracies.</li> <li>• Introduction to major political parties, challenges faced by them and reforms in the country.</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evaluate the functioning of democracies in comparison to alternative forms of governments.</li> <li>• Understand the causes for continuation of democracy in India.</li> <li>• Distinguish between sources of strengths and weaknesses of Indian democracy.</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reflect on the different kinds of measures possible to deepen democracy.</li> </ul>
---	---

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Redefining democracy</li> </ul> <p><b>Note: The chapter 'Challenges to Democracy' to be assessed in the Periodic Tests only and will not be evaluated in Board Examination.</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Promote an active and participatory citizenship.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Unit 4: Understanding Economic Development</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>50 Periods</b></span></p>	
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Themes</b></p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Objectives</b></p>
<p><b>1. Development</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• What Development Promises - Different people different goals</li> <li>• Income and other goals</li> <li>• National Development</li> <li>• How to compare different countries or states?</li> <li>• Income and other criteria</li> <li>• Public Facilities</li> <li>• Sustainability of development</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Sectors of the Indian Economy</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sectors of Economic Activities</li> <li>• Comparing the three sectors</li> <li>• Primary, Secondary and Tertiary Sectors in India</li> <li>• Division of sectors as organized and unorganized</li> <li>• Sectors in terms of ownership: Public and Private Sectors</li> </ul> <p><b>3. Money and Credit</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Money as a medium of exchange</li> <li>• Modern forms of money</li> <li>• Loan activities of Banks</li> <li>• Two different credit situations</li> <li>• Terms of credit</li> <li>• Formal sector credit in India</li> <li>• Self Help Groups for the Poor</li> </ul> <p><b>4. Globalization and the Indian Economy</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Familiarize with concepts of macroeconomics.</li> <li>• Understand the rationale for overall human development in our country, which includes the rise of income, improvements in health and education rather than income.</li> <li>• Understand the importance of quality of life and sustainable development.</li> <li>• Identify major employment generating sectors.</li> <li>• Reason out the government investment in different sectors of economy.</li> <li>• Understand money as an economic concept.</li> <li>• Understand the role of financial institutions from the point of view of day-to- day life.</li> </ul>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Production across countries</li> <li>• Interlinking production across countries</li> <li>• Foreign Trade and integration of markets</li> <li>• What is globalization?</li> <li>• Factors that have enabled Globalisation</li> <li>• World Trade Organisation</li> <li>• Impact of Globalization on India</li> <li>• The Struggle for a fair Globalisation</li> </ul> <p><b>5. Consumer Rights</b>  <b>Note: Chapter 5 'Consumer Rights' to be done as Project Work.</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Explain the working of the Global Economic phenomenon.</li> <li>• Gets familiarized with the rights and duties as a consumer; and legal measures available to protect from being exploited in markets.</li> </ul>
--	--

**PROJECT WORK  
CLASS X (2021-22)**

<b>05 Periods</b>	<b>05 Marks</b>
<p>1. <b>Every student</b> has to compulsorily undertake <b>any one project</b> on the following topics:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Consumer Awareness  <b>OR</b>  Social Issues  <b>OR</b>  Sustainable Development</p> <p>2. <b>Objective:</b> The overall objective of the project work is to help students gain an insight and pragmatic understanding of the theme and see all the Social Science disciplines from interdisciplinary perspective. It should also help in enhancing the Life Skills of the students.</p> <p>Students are expected to apply the Social Science concepts that they have learnt over the years in order to prepare the project report.</p>	

If required, students may go out for collecting data and use different primary and secondary resources to prepare the project. If possible, **different forms of art** may be integrated in the project work.

3. The distribution of marks over different aspects relating to Project Work is as follows:

S. No.	Aspects	Marks
a.	Content accuracy, originality and analysis	2
b.	Presentation and creativity	2
c.	Viva Voce	1

4. The projects carried out by the students in different topics should subsequently be shared among themselves through interactive sessions such as exhibitions, panel discussions, etc.

5. All documents pertaining to assessment under this activity should be meticulously maintained by concerned schools.

6. A Summary Report should be prepared highlighting:

- objectives realized through individual work and group interactions;
- calendar of activities;
- innovative ideas generated in the process ;
- list of questions asked in viva voce.

7. It is to be noted here by all the teachers and students that the projects and models prepared should be made from eco-friendly products without incurring too much expenditure.

8. The Project Report should be handwritten by the students themselves.

9. Records pertaining to projects (internal assessment) of the students will be maintained for a period of three months from the date of declaration of result for verification at the discretion of Board. Subjudiced cases, if any or those involving RTI / Grievances may however be retained beyond three months.

#### **PRESCRIBED BOOKS:**

1. India and the Contemporary World-II (History) - Published by NCERT
2. Contemporary India II (Geography) - Published by NCERT
3. Democratic Politics II (Political Science) - Published by NCERT
4. Understanding Economic Development - Published by NCERT

5. Together Towards a Safer India - Part III, a textbook on Disaster Management - Published by CBSE
6. Learning Outcomes at the Secondary Stage – Published by NCERT

**Note: Please procure latest reprinted edition of prescribed NCERT textbooks.**

**SOCIAL SCIENCE (CODE NO. 087)  
QUESTION PAPER DESIGN  
CLASS X (2021-22)**

Time: 3 Hours		Maximum Marks : 80	
Sr. No.	Competencies	Total Marks	% Weightage
1	<b>Remembering and Understanding:</b> Exhibiting memory of previously learned material by recalling facts, terms, basic concepts, and answers; Demonstrating understanding of facts and ideas by organizing, comparing, translating, interpreting, giving descriptions and stating main ideas	28	35%
2	<b>Applying:</b> Solving problems to new situations by applying acquired knowledge, facts, techniques and rules in a different way.	14	17.5%
3	<b>Formulating, Analysing, Evaluating and Creating:</b> Examining and breaking information into parts by identifying motives or causes; Making inferences and finding evidence to support generalizations; Presenting and defending opinions by making judgments about information, validity of ideas, or quality of work based on a set of criteria; Compiling information together in a different way by combining elements in a new pattern or proposing alternative solutions.	32	40%
4	<b>Map Skill</b>	6*	7.5%
		<b>80</b>	<b>100%</b>

**Note: Teachers may refer 'Learning Outcomes' published by NCERT for developing Lesson Plans, Assessment Framework and Questions.**

\*02 Items from History Map List and 04 from Geography Map List

**Internal Assessment: 20 Marks**

## INTERNAL ASSESSMENT

	Marks	Description				
Periodic Assessment	10 Marks	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Pen Paper Test</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><b>5 marks</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Assessment using multiple strategies For example, Quiz, Debate, Role Play, Viva, Group Discussion, Visual Expression, Interactive Bulletin Boards, Gallery Walks, Exit Cards, Concept Maps, Peer Assessment, Self-Assessment, etc.</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><b>5 marks</b></td> </tr> </table>	Pen Paper Test	<b>5 marks</b>	Assessment using multiple strategies For example, Quiz, Debate, Role Play, Viva, Group Discussion, Visual Expression, Interactive Bulletin Boards, Gallery Walks, Exit Cards, Concept Maps, Peer Assessment, Self-Assessment, etc.	<b>5 marks</b>
Pen Paper Test	<b>5 marks</b>					
Assessment using multiple strategies For example, Quiz, Debate, Role Play, Viva, Group Discussion, Visual Expression, Interactive Bulletin Boards, Gallery Walks, Exit Cards, Concept Maps, Peer Assessment, Self-Assessment, etc.	<b>5 marks</b>					
Portfolio	5 Marks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Classwork and Assignments</li> <li>• Any exemplary work done by the student</li> <li>• Reflections, Narrations, Journals, etc.</li> <li>• Achievements of the student in the subject throughout the year</li> <li>• Participation of the student in different activities like Heritage India Quiz</li> </ul>				
Subject Enrichment Activity	5 Marks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Project Work</li> </ul>				

### LIST OF MAP ITEMS CLASS X (2021-22)

#### A. HISTORY (Outline Political Map of India)

#### Chapter - 3 Nationalism in India – (1918 – 1930) for Locating and Labelling / Identification

##### 1. Indian National Congress Sessions:

- a. Calcutta (Sep. 1920)
- b. Nagpur (Dec. 1920)
- c. Madras (1927)

##### 2. Important Centres of Indian National Movement

- a. Champaran (Bihar) - Movement of Indigo Planters
- b. Kheda (Gujarat) - Peasant Satyagrah

- c. Ahmedabad (Gujarat) - Cotton Mill Workers Satyagraha
- d. Amritsar (Punjab) - Jallianwala Bagh Incident
- e. Chauri Chaura (U.P.) - Calling off the Non-Cooperation Movement
- f. Dandi (Gujarat) - Civil Disobedience Movement

## **B. GEOGRAPHY (Outline Political Map of India)**

### **Chapter 1: Resources and Development (Identification only)**

- a. Major soil Types

### **Chapter 3: Water Resources (Locating and Labelling)**

#### **Dams:**

- |                      |                    |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| a. Salal             | e. Sardar Sarovar  |
| b. Bhakra Nangal     | f. Hirakud         |
| c. Tehri             | g. Nagarjuna Sagar |
| d. Rana Pratap Sagar | h. Tungabhadra     |

***Note: The theoretical aspect of chapter 'Water Resources' to be assessed in the Periodic Tests only and will not be evaluated in Board Examination. However, the map items of this chapter as listed above will be evaluated in Board Examination.***

### **Chapter 4: Agriculture (Identification only)**

- a. Major areas of Rice and Wheat
- b. Largest / Major producer states of Sugarcane, Tea, Coffee, Rubber, Cotton and Jute

### **Chapter 5: Minerals and Energy Resources**

#### **Minerals (Identification only)**

##### **a. Iron Ore mines**

- |              |             |
|--------------|-------------|
| • Mayurbhanj | • Bellary   |
| • Durg       | • Kudremukh |
| • Bailadila  |             |

##### **b. Coal Mines**

- |            |           |
|------------|-----------|
| • Raniganj | • Talcher |
| • Bokaro   | • Neyveli |

##### **c. Oil Fields**

- |               |               |
|---------------|---------------|
| • Digboi      | • Bassien     |
| • Naharkatia  | • Kalol       |
| • Mumbai High | • Ankaleshwar |

## Power Plants

(Locating and Labelling only)

### a. Thermal

- Namrup
- Singrauli
- Ramagundam

### b. Nuclear

- Narora
- Kakrapara
- Tarapur
- Kalpakkam

## Chapter 6: Manufacturing Industries (Locating and Labelling Only)

### Cotton Textile Industries:

- a. Mumbai
- b. Indore
- c. Surat
- d. Kanpur
- e. Coimbatore

### Iron and Steel Plants:

- a. Durgapur
- b. Bokaro
- c. Jamshedpur
- d. Bhilai
- e. Vijaynagar
- f. Salem

### Software Technology Parks:

- a. Noida
- b. Gandhinagar
- c. Mumbai
- d. Pune
- e. Hyderabad
- f. Bengaluru
- g. Chennai
- h. Thiruvananthapuram

## Chapter 7: Lifelines of National Economy

### Major Ports: (Locating and Labelling)

- a. Kandla
- b. Mumbai
- c. Marmagao
- d. New Mangalore
- e. Kochi
- f. Tuticorin
- g. Chennai
- h. Vishakhapatnam
- i. Paradip
- j. Haldia

### International Airports:

- a. Amritsar (Raja Sansi)
- b. Delhi (Indira Gandhi International)
- c. Mumbai (Chhatrapati Shivaji)
- d. Chennai (Meenam Bakkam)
- e. Kolkata (Netaji Subhash Chandra Bose)
- f. Hyderabad (Rajiv Gandhi)

**Note: Items of Locating and Labelling may also be given for Identification.**

## Learning Outcomes by NCERT

---

### Introduction

The domain of Social Science forms an important part of general education. At the secondary stage, social science includes diverse concerns of society and encompasses a wide range of contents drawn from the disciplines of history, geography, economics, and political science. The contents of the subject area include a broad understanding of human interactions with natural and social environment across time, space, and institutions. It is necessary to recognise that Social Science lead students to methods of scientific enquiry, which are distinct from the natural and physical sciences. Social Science curriculum promotes human values namely, freedom, trust and respect for diversity. Social Science education provides opportunities for children to critically reflect on social issues having a bearing on individual and social well-being. This subject also inculcates other values such as, empathy, equality, liberty, justice, fraternity, dignity, and harmony.

Every discipline in Social Science has its own method of investigation for arriving at conclusions through understanding, analysing, evaluating, and applying a logical and rational approach to understand the cause and effect relationship of events, processes, and phenomena.

For an enabling curriculum in Social Science, certain themes which facilitate interdisciplinary thinking are included. Social Science provides ample scope of enquiry by raising questions like what, where, when, how, etc., that help learners acquire an integrated perspective within as well as across subjects, thereby strengthening the interdisciplinary approaches. To take an example, themes like agriculture, development, disaster, etc., can be studied from the perspective of History, Geography, Economics, and Political Science.

Social Science sensitizes learners to appreciate the rich and diverse cultural heritage of the country. Learners take pride in valuing the contributions made by known and less known individuals and events in India's struggle for independence. Social Science helps learners to recognise the importance of sustainable development with an emphasis on preservation and conservation of our natural resources and to meet challenges related to social problems and natural calamities. Social Science helps in understanding the importance of resources, their equitable distribution and utilisation to achieve economic growth. Social Science inculcates democratic principles, citizenship values, rights, and duties from local, national, and global perspectives. Building conflict resolution skills and strengthening peace building processes are other focus areas. These help to promote

sensitivity and empathy towards gender, marginalised sections such as, SCs, STs, and persons with special needs.

## Curricular Expectations

At this stage learners are expected to:

- recognise the relevance of the domain of knowledge in establishing interlinkages with natural and social environment;
- classify and compare the cause and effect relationship in the context of occurrence of events, natural and social processes and their impact on different sections of the society;
- explain concepts like unity in diversity, democracy, development, diverse factors and forces that enrich our cultural heritage;
- discuss the need to evolve plurality of approaches in understanding natural and social phenomena;
- demonstrate a variety of approaches on integration and interrelation within and across disciplines;
- identify spatial variability of events, processes, and phenomena in the contemporary world;
- identify democratic ethos, equity, mutual respect, equality, justice, and harmony;
- demonstrate skills of observation, enquiry, reflection, empathy, communication, and critical thinking;
- create awareness and sensitivity towards environmental issues, sustainable development, gender disparities, marginalised section of the society and persons with special needs; and
- illustrate concepts related to different subjects with the help of technology.

The Social Science learning outcomes for Classes IX and X each are broadly grouped into 12 broader areas. Each area (given in bold letters) deals with a similar set of competencies and includes a few learning outcomes linking the contents on the basis of the nature of Social Science. Some learning outcomes appear commonly in both Classes IX and X. Teachers can work with these using different examples. These are developed keeping in view their importance and contents in different social sciences. The concepts, historical events, places, names, and dates are used to exemplify the learning outcomes. They can be changed by the states depending on their Social Science syllabus.

### Class IX

Suggested Pedagogical Processes	Learning Outcomes
<p><b>The learners may be provided with opportunities individually or in groups and encouraged to—</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• observe political map of India or on School Bhuvan portal NCERT, mark with reference to location, extent, shape, size, etc., of States and UTs.</li> </ul>	<p>The learner—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>recognises and retrieves facts, figures and narrate processes, for example,</b></li> </ul>



- discuss and verify the information about the States and UTs from other sources, like the website of other states, textbooks, atlas, models, etc.
- engage in projects to collect information about States and UTs in terms of languages, food, dress, cultural traditions, etc.
- select the works of eminent thinkers like Jean-Paul Marat, Jean Jacques Rousseau, etc., and study the influence of their works on the outbreak of the French Revolution.
- take part in discussion of the important political terms and concepts, such as, martial law, coup, veto, and referendum to recognise democracy as well as dictatorship.
- discuss the details of: (a) the time when universal adult franchise was first provided to the citizens and (b) how the end of colonialism took place.
- collect information and discuss the process of the making of the Indian Constitution.
- collect the details of different factors of production like land, capital, and human resources from their surroundings.
- visit a nearby ration shop, collect and compare the prices of items available with the local market and discuss the reasons for the differences.
- analyse the role of cooperatives in food security.
- explore various resources including the e-content on poverty, food security, human resource development, etc.
- discuss how poverty line is estimated especially from the view point of social scientists.
- gather information about physical, features in their surroundings and discuss about these features with peers; visuals related
  - locates places, states, union territories, and other physical features on the map of India.
  - recognises and describes different physical features, types of forests, seasons, etc.
  - describes important terms in Geography such as, standard meridian, drainage basin, water divide, monsoon, weather, climate, flora, fauna, population density, etc.
  - estimates annual growth rate.
  - defines simple economic terms such as, poverty, literacy, unemployment, head-count ratio, food security, exports and imports, etc.
  - lists various factors of production.
  - recalls names, places, years of some important socio-political and economic events that changed India and the world, such as, the American Revolution, French Revolution, Russian Revolution, and the Freedom Struggle of India.
  - locates places of historical importance on maps.
  - describes economies and livelihoods of a few social groups.
  - describes political terms and concepts associated with democracy and dictatorship, such as, free and fair election, freedom of expression, independent judiciary, accountability, rule of law, etc.
- **classifies and compares events, facts, data, and figures, for example,**
  - classifies physical features in the surroundings and compare them with physical features of other places;

to other physiographic divisions may be shown and their features may be explained to them.

- show different physiographic divisions and data to look out for the similarities and differences.
- use tactile maps and models to classify physical features of India.
- collate the views from different secondary sources of Desmoulins and Robespierre to know how each one of them understands the use of state force. What does Robespierre mean by 'the war of liberty against tyranny?' How does Desmoulins perceive liberty?
- gather information about Constitutional Monarchy of France from different sources.
- discuss different monarchies of contemporary times like United Kingdom, Saudi Arabia, and Bhutan.
- develop timeline on significant events related to the outbreak of the French and Russian Revolutions. In connection with France, some events that can be displayed in the timeline are— Constitutional Monarchy, Declaration of Rights of Man, on becoming a Republic and the Reign of Terror. The students can add more information in this timeline on the French Revolution.
- study features of different types of government and discuss.
- design a group project on social exclusion as well as poverty.
- interview vendors selling vegetables, newspaper; milkman, laundress (atleast 10 people). They may be guided to develop simple questions and draw inference from information collected in the survey.
- explore various rivers, find details of their origin, course of river, major cities,

- compares different data, such as, population and rainfall;
- compares the course of events leading to important revolutions in the world such as, French and Russian Revolutions;
- distinguishes different types of governments operating across the world;
- compares levels of poverty and unemployment across Indian states;
- compares different monarchies of contemporary times like United Kingdom, Saudi Arabia, and Bhutan.

- **explains cause and effect relationship between phenomena,**

industries on the banks of a river; discuss how river affects the lives of people in cities leading to pollution of rivers.

- work on group projects in which they can collect information from various sources, such as, books, magazines, newspapers, internet, elders, and plot the river and associated findings on a map and prepare a report.
- work with tactile maps particularly by the children with special needs (CWSN).
- identify social, economic, and political causes that led to the Russian Revolution in 1905; use a variety of teaching aids like a flow chart, powerpoint presentation, newspaper clippings, etc., belonging to that period (1905).
- locate the places of French and Russian Revolutions on an outline map of the world.
- participate in a discussion on the fall of Monarchy in February 1917, workers, strike, refusal of peasants to pay rent and activities of different political parties such as, Liberals, Social Democrats, and Social Revolutionaries.
- discussion may be initiated on the concepts of revolution and social change.
- elucidate the idea that some revolutions like the French and Russian were results of bloodshed.
- discuss peaceful revolutions, such as, industrial revolution; Green, White and Blue revolutions in India.
- collect current statements from media and from other sources and discuss the measure of success of democracy.
- collect and discuss information about democratic countries of the world and their history of establishment, conditions under which those governments got established.
- discuss democracy as a government of the people, by the people, and for the people

**events, and their occurrence, for example,**

- examines factors causing pollution and their impact on people's lives;
- explains factors affecting course of a river, climate, population distribution, flora and fauna of a region.
- explains the causes and effects of various revolutions.
- illustrates how different social groups coped with changes in the contemporary world and describe these changes.
- explains the difference between revolution and social change.
- outlines the formation of democratic governance in different countries of the world.
- explains the process of change in democracies.
- identifies democratic rights of Indian citizens and constitutional values such as, democracy, justice, liberty, equality, etc.
- explains causes and impacts of economic issues such as, poverty, landlessness, and food insecurity.
- analyses the impact of social exclusion and vulnerability.

by engaging with some examples. discussion may be held on the newspaper clipping or the teacher may provide data from government report on poverty, food security, etc.

- familiarise with major climatic controls—latitude, altitude, pressure and wind systems, and distance from the sea and discuss how they affect the climate of various geographical regions.
- discuss how the climate of hilly regions is significantly different from the plains.
- look for and use a variety of primary and secondary sources, such as, written records, oral accounts to investigate themes like factors responsible for deforestation in the past in different regions of the world including India during the colonial rule.
- discuss different Forest Acts in India — Forest Act of 1865, its amendment in 1878 and 1927 and its impact on forest dwellers and the village community.
- collect visuals, newspaper clippings, posters, leaflets, videos, memorabilia, writings, albums, and speeches of Hitler on the rise of Nazism and discuss how Nazism led to the genocidal war that resulted in the killing of innocent civilians like the Jews, Gypsies, and Polish.
- organise mock Parliaments and court proceedings in which various democratic rights can be the subject.
- show visuals associated with famines and present OMT (one minute talk).
- correlate different maps, for example, physical features and drainage, physical features and population.
- opportunities may be provided to explore and overlay various maps on School Bhuvan NCERT portal.
- use atlas maps for understanding various concepts.

- **analyses and evaluates information, for example,**

- analyses different types of climate found in different regions of India and the world.
- examines factors leading to deforestation.
- outlines or assesses the working of Indian Parliament and the judiciary.
- analyses historical trends in important developmental indicators, such as, literacy and poverty.
- assesses the impact of important government welfare programmes which aimed at (a) poverty alleviation;(b) ensure food security; (c) generate self-employment; and (d) provide health care facilities.

- **interprets, for example,**

- maps of river systems in India, physiograph, and population distribution
- maps of movement of goods and people from India to the rest of the world

- demonstrate skills of locating places associated with different revolutions like French and Russian.
  - explain the changes of geographical boundaries of places in the past and present and the reasons that have led to it. You may link this with the theme in the syllabus or textbooks.
  - study various symbols that depict roads, railways, buildings, monuments, rivers, etc., on an outline map of India and the world. This may be used as per the theme under study.
  - interpret information from an orthophotomap and compare it with reality.
  - use India's political map to demarcate states and parliamentary constituencies.
  - use India's map of the states to identify and colour the following: (i) high and low poverty (ii) levels of literacy (iii) production of food grains and interpret in terms of reasons for the above differences amongst the states.
  - choose photographs of persons engaged in different occupations in rural and urban areas and categorise into three sectors of the economy.
  - compile data from their surroundings and Government reports on (i) unemployment existing in urban and rural areas (ii) poverty existing in different states.
  - use tables to represent data on literacy rates, production of food grains and food in security with respect to population and interpret them in terms of well-being of the masses.
  - construct and convert tables into bar and pie diagrams.
  - explain from the newspaper clippings or the teacher may provide data from Government report on poverty, food security, social exclusion and vulnerability, their causes and impact on the society.
- texts and symbols which stand for liberty, equality, and fraternity
  - cartoons
  - photographs
  - posters
  - newspaper clippings related to socio-political issues
  - pie and bar diagrams of data related to agricultural production, literacy, poverty, and population

- develop bar/pie diagrams and also be able to plot the data in the diagram, e.g., population data, natural vegetation, etc.
  - correlate topics with other disciplines ,for example, how various passes in the north and seaports in the south have provided passages to the travellers and how these passages have contributed in the exchange of ideas and commodities since ancient times.
  - discuss on deforestation in the colonial period and their impact on lives of forest dwellers; link deforestation with geographical aspects, such as, the extent of land covered under forest in the colonial and contemporary times.
  - discuss how the Forest Acts in the past and in the present influence various tribal communities including women.
  - study a few political developments and government decisions and look at them from the point of view of geographical importance and electoral constituencies.
  - read the history of democratic movements in various countries by underlining the geopolitical importance of countries.
  - study historical events of 1940s and the making of the Constitution of India during 1946–49.
  - focus on the issues of land and agriculture as part of the resources in geography with topics such as, factors of production and food security as a component of agriculture.
  - see linkages with political dimensions to highlight citizens, rights in a democracy and human beings as an asset for the economy.
  - show movies and documentaries such as, 3 Shades, Mirch Masala, Manthan and link them with low income and poverty which can then be followed by discussion in classroom on conflict between economic
- **draws inter linkages within Social Science, for example,**
    - explains inter-relationship between various passes and sea ports in India for trade and communication since historical times.
    - examines the geographical importance of electoral constituencies.
    - analyses food security as a component of agriculture.
    - analyses the linkages between population distribution and food security.
    - explains inter-relationships among livelihood patterns of various social groups including forest dwellers, economic development, and environmental conservation.

development and environmental conservation.

- read the National Population Policy 2000, and discuss its content related to adolescence.
- use historical sources to comprehend the difference between fact and fiction when they read the literary works of different authors.
- assess novels, biography, and poems composed at different points of our historical past.
- use pictures, cartoons, and newspaper clippings to find out and discuss assumptions, biases, and prejudices of various people. Teachers may guide learners to recognise the difference between facts and opinions using illustrative examples from socio, political, and economic aspects.
- explore and construct the holistic picture of the period under study using other sources such as, archaeological remains, official records, and oral accounts. Discussion may be initiated on the following questions:
  - What is the source about?
  - Who is the author?
  - What message can be extracted?
  - Is it relevant/useful?
  - Does it explain the event in totality?
- develop understanding that historical recorders are not free from subjectivity.
- dramatise from the examples of the French revolution on Olympede Gouges on her protest against excluding women from the Declaration of Rights of Man and Citizen, highlighting the bias that existed in this historic document.
- watch and note down the statements of politicians appearing regularly on TV or the newspaper articles on various issues and incidents. Teachers may also provide

- **identifies assumptions, biases, prejudices, and stereotypes about various aspects, for example,**
  - texts
  - news items
  - visuals
  - political analysis
  - people in different geographical regions of India
  - important government welfare programmes

examples, and may also take students' own views on an issue to point out assumptions, biases, prejudices, and stereotypes.

- list the details of wages paid to the males and females engaged in their area and discuss whether differences exist, if any, reasons may be provided.
- analyse different government schemes to ensure food security, employment generation, promotion of health, and education in their area.
- ask questions to understand the mechanism of monsoon for example, how do the effect of differential heating of land and water, shifting of Inter Tropical Convergence Zone (ITCZ), El Niño and jet streams influence monsoon?
- use enquiry skills to collect a variety of primary and secondary sources; recognise the difference between fact and fiction. Gather information from archaeological remains—official and oral records, print and multimedia materials, to show how the ideals of freedom, equality, liberty, and fraternity motivated political movements in France, in the rest of Europe, and in various anti-colonial struggles; projects, posters, and models can be prepared on themes drawn from them in groups and in pairs.
- collect the details on various topical, political, social, or any other local issues from different newspapers, magazines and books. Compare different views about the same issues.
- explain a particular economic problem showing vulnerability faced by the disadvantaged groups.
- analyse materials on green revolution.
- find out the details from data and experiences for example, (a) how does the relief of a place affect the population distribution?; (b) how do climatic

- **demonstrates inquisitiveness, enquiry, i.e., pose questions related to—**

- geographical events such as, the mechanism of monsoon and causes of natural disasters.
- impact of green revolution in India and their own area.
- legacy of French Revolution in India and the world.

- **constructs views, arguments, and ideas on the basis of collected or given information, for example,**

- people and their adaptation with different climatic conditions.
- oral and written accounts of living historical legends.



conditions of a region affect the natural vegetation of a place?

- get engaged in a role play on topics such as, Project Tiger and protection of rivers and discuss the relevance of tiger protection in India.
- record or gather (from the internet) the interviews of living legends who have experienced trials and tribulations of Nazism.
- show e-content and analyse case studies related to the quality of population.
- gather information related to weather and population, from different sources such as, daily newspapers and analyse recorded data and information.
- design a role play on the French Revolution and play the role of clergy, nobility, merchants, peasants and artisans; concluding remarks, drawing assumptions of the feelings of each class can be given by facilitators of each group.
- collect information on the famines in India, explore the causes behind the famines in the colonial period.
- discuss what would have happened if such famines reoccur in post-independent India. Also discuss the preventive measures.
- identify the factors causing a problem and decide creatively and critically to arrive at solution(s) relating to river pollution, population growth, protection of flora and fauna, etc.
- engage in a class debate on the topic— whether the use of violence for addressing different forms of human rights violation is the appropriate approach or not.
- plan and participate in extra-curricular activities, daily chores in the school, sports, cultural programmes which require problem-solving and decision-making skills.

- people as a resource.

- **extrapolates and predicts events and phenomena, for example,**

- weather
- pollution and diseases
- famine and poverty

- **illustrates decision-making and problem-solving skills, for example,**

- mitigating the impact of water pollution
- conservation of resources
- problem of food shortage
- avoid hunger and famines in India
- deciding on the appropriateness of resources in historical events and developments

- collect newspapers and magazines to show the impact of the concentration of resources in the hands of few.
  - illustrate the cause and impact of inequality in terms of distribution of resources between the rich and the poor.
  - participate in group projects to recognize the values of flora and fauna, disaster preparedness and waste management projects.
  - participate in activities that require conservation of environment (plants, water bodies, etc.), water disputes—interstate and across the border and promote nature-human sustainable relationship.
  - raise questions to secure healthcare, education and job security for its citizens; people from different communities be invited to make presentation on improving these issues.
  - collect and compile a variety of resources such as, films, audio visuals, and photocopy of records, private papers, and press clippings from the archives including original speeches of leaders associated with different historical events.
  - construct projects on themes like Nazism and tribal uprisings.
  - discuss the strategy of satyagraha and non-violence adopted by Gandhiji in achieving Independence of India; discuss different movements in the freedom struggle where satyagraha was adopted by the leaders to recognize the immense strength and courage it requires to internalise characteristics of satyagraha and non-violence to resolve conflicts.
  - explore and examine the published records of the lived experiences of the survivors of Holocaust.
  - study the Constitutional provisions available to improve conditions of disadvantaged groups, minorities;
- **shows sensitivity and appreciation skills, for example,**
    - empathises with differently abled and other marginalised sections of the society, such as, Scheduled Tribes
    - appreciates political diversity
    - appreciates cultural diversity
    - appreciates religious diversity
    - recognises language diversity
    - recognises social diversity
    - empathises with the people who were affected by wars, holocaust, natural and human-made disasters
    - recognises how physical and mental violence leads to immense suffering of human beings
    - demonstrates or exhibits sense of citizenship such as, observing hygiene and cleanliness, punctuality, follow rules, etc.

<p>promotion of patriotism, unity of the country, equality of people, respect for all human beings, and doing one's duties, etc.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• engage in role play/short drama to highlight the problem faced by poor as well as food insecure people followed by discussion</li> <li>• identify the chain of ration shops established in your nearby area to ensure the supply of essential commodities for the targeted population</li> <li>• compose a short speech on gender equality and dignity for all (marginalized as well as Group with Special Needs)</li> </ul>	
--	--

### Class X

Suggested Pedagogical Processes	Learning Outcomes
<p><b>The learners may be provided with opportunities individually or in groups and encouraged to—</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• collect different soil samples from the surroundings; recognise them with the help of their colour, texture, and composition; relate them with the geographical areas of India shown on the map; study the process of formation of these soils.</li> <li>• locate them on different types of maps of India such as, political, physical and outline map, wall map, and atlas; list and label places or areas where different agricultural crops, minerals, etc., are produced.</li> <li>• use tactile maps for students with visual impairments.</li> <li>• find the meaning of resources, subsistence agriculture, plantation, etc., from any dictionary of Geography.</li> <li>• read different sources and discover the course of the Indian national movement till India's independence.</li> </ul>	<p><b>The learner—</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>recognises and retrieves facts, figures, and narrate, processes, for example,</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ identifies different types of soil, minerals, renewable and non-renewable energy resources, etc.</li> <li>○ locates areas or regions known for production of coal, iron ore, petroleum, rice, wheat, tea, coffee, rubber, and cotton textile on the map of India.</li> <li>○ defines important terms in Geography such as, resource, renewable and non-renewable resources, subsistence agriculture, plantation, shifting agriculture, environmental protection, and environmental sustainability.</li> <li>○ defines basic Economic terms associated with economic development such as, human capital, sustainable development, gross domestic product, gross value added, per capita income, human development index, multinational</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

- get familiarised with the concepts of nation and nationalism.
- acquaint with the writings and ideals of different social, political groups and individuals.
- collect the details of social groups which joined the Non-Cooperation Movement of 1921.
- draw a timeline on significant events of India's national movement.
- collect the details of major languages of India and the number of persons who speak those languages from the latest reports of Census of India and discuss.
- read the Indian Constitution and discuss various parts in it.
- collect a variety of resources, for example, forests, water, minerals, etc., and use a variety of criteria to group and display in the class.
- relate different cropping patterns in India and their impact on economic development and discuss in the class.
- use internet to study interactive thematic maps, for example, agriculture, minerals, energy, industry, etc., on School Bhuvan NCERT portal.
- discuss the relationship or difference between European nationalism and anti-colonial nationalisms.
- discuss industrialisation in the imperial country and in a colony.
- study globalisation in different contexts.
- find out about the anti-colonial movement in any one country in South America and compare with India's national movement based on certain parameters.
- collect the details of how globalisation is experienced differently by different social groups using goods and services used by people in their daily lives such

company, foreign trade, liberalisation and foreign investment.

- lists different forms of money and sources of credit, rights of consumers.
- recalls names, places, dates, and people associated with some important historical events and developments such as the French Revolution, nationalism, industrialisation, globalisation, and urbanisation.
- defines terms and concepts such as, nationalism, colonialism, orientalism, democracy, satyagraha, and liberty.
- defines important terms such as, federalism, diversity, religion, and political party
- **classifies and compares events, facts, data and figures, for example,**
  - classifies types of resources, minerals, farming, for example, subsistence and commercial farming.
  - compares areas growing rice and wheat on the map of India.
  - compares visuals such as, the image of Bharatmata with the image of Germania.
  - compares European nationalism with anti-colonial nationalism in countries such as, India, South America, Kenya, Indo-China.
  - compares per capita income of some important countries.
  - differentiates consumer rights.
  - classifies occupations and economic activities into sectors using different criteria.
  - compares the powers and functions of state and central government in India.
  - classifies national and regional political parties in India.
  - explains the terms used in political discussions and their meaning, for example, Gandhian, communist,

as, television, mobile phones, home appliances, etc., and discuss.

- study different types of governments in the world—democratic, communist, theocratic, military dictatorships, etc. Within democracies, various forms of governments, such as, federal and unitary, republican and monarchy, etc., can also be studied.
- read the functioning of state governments ruled by different parties or coalitions; examine their specific features such as, slogans, agenda, symbols, and characteristics of their leaders.
- study the distinctive features of different political parties.
- collect the economic details of states and countries. For example, based on the human development index, they can classify a few countries. They can also group or categorise countries on the basis of Gross Domestic Product (states on the basis of state domestic product), life expectancy, and infant mortality rates, etc.
- collect the details of economic activities, jobs, and occupations in their neighbourhood and group them using a few criteria, for example, organised and unorganised, formal and informal, primary-secondary-tertiary, etc.
- collect data on sources of credit from their neighbourhood—from where people borrow and group them into formal and informal.
- overlay thematic layers of maps on School Bhuvan NCERT portal, for example, distribution of rice in India and overlay layers of soils, annual rainfall, relief features and swipe these layers to establish cause and effect relationship.
- classify different types of industries based on raw materials, locate them on

secularist, feminist, casteist, communalist, etc.

- **explains cause and effect relationship between phenomena, events, and their occurrence, for example,**
  - explains factors responsible for production of different crops in India.
  - explains industries and their impact on environment.

the map and relate them with pollution in nearby areas.

- find out about the changes in print technology in the last 100 years. Discuss the changes, why they have taken place and their consequences.
- read various provisions of the Indian Constitution as causes, and the resulting political scenario as its effects. For example, the independent status of the judiciary effected in smooth functioning of federalism.
- discuss (a) why a large section of India's population depend on primary sector; (b) what contributed to rapid increase in service sector output.
- conduct a survey among neighbourhood, households and collect the reasons for their dependence on formal or informal sources of credit. Teachers can then organise debate on whether or not banks contribute to needy borrowers living in rural areas in the class.
- collect stories of communities involved in environmental conservation from different parts of India and study them from geographical perspective.
- collect and discuss the details of people's participation in environmental conservation movements and their impact on socio-cultural life of the region for example, Chipko and Appiko Movements.
- collect data from Economic Survey of India, newspaper, magazines related to gross domestic product, per capita income, availability of credit for various households, land use, cropping pattern and distribution of minerals in India, production of cereals for different years and convert them into pie or bar graphs and study the pattern and display in the class.

- explains the cause and effect between different historical events and developments such as, the impact of print culture on the growth of nationalism in India.
- examines the impact of technology on food availability.
- assesses the impact of the global transfer of disease in the pre-modern world in different regions of the world, for example, in the colonisation of America.
- analyses the impact of overuse of natural resources such as, ground water and crude oil.
- analyses the change in sectoral composition of gross domestic product.
- analyses the consequences of dependence on different sources of credit.
- explains the policies and programmes of different political parties in the states of India.

- **analyses and evaluates information, for example,**

- assesses the impact of conservation of natural resources on the life of people in any area in view of sustainable development.
- analyses indigenous or modern methods of conservation of water, forests, wildlife, and soil.
- explains victories and defeats of political parties in general elections.
- evaluates various suggestions to reform democracy in India.
- analyses texts and visuals such as, how symbols of nationalism in countries outside Europe are different from European symbols.
- assesses the impact of MNREGA, role of banks as a source of credit.
- assesses the impact of globalisation in their area, region, and local economy.
- analyses the contribution of different sectors to output and employment.

- familiarise with pictures, photographs, cartoons, extracts from a variety of original sources—eye witness accounts, travel literature, newspapers or journals, statements of leaders, official reports, terms of treaties, declarations by parties, and in some cases contemporary stories, autobiographies, diaries, popular literature, oral traditions, etc., to understand and reconstruct histories of important historical events and issues of India and contemporary world.
- observe and read different types of historical sources; think of what they communicate, and why a thing is represented in a particular way. Raise questions on different aspects of pictures and extracts to allow a critical engagement with these, i.e., visuals of cloth labels from Manchester and India; carefully observe these and answer questions like: What do they see in these pictures? What information do they get from these labels? Why are images of gods and goddesses or important figures shown in these labels? Did British and Indian industrialists use these figures for the same purpose? What are the similarities or differences between these two labels?
- study and discuss different perspectives on diversification of print and printing techniques; visit to a printing press to understand the changes in printing technology.
- critically examine the implementation of government schemes based on learners or their family's experiences such as, Mid-day meal scheme, loan waiver schemes for farmers; scholarships through cash transfer to students; schemes to provide liquid

petroleum gas to low income families: life insurance scheme for low income families/scheme of financial support for house construction, MUDRA, etc. They may be guided to supplement with data/news clippings as evidences.

- overlay maps showing distribution of resources for example, minerals, and industries on the map of India and relate it with physical features of India and climate by overlaying the layers on School Bhuvan NCERT portal and analyse the maps.
  - elaborate relationship between different thematic maps using atlas.
  - locate places, people, regions (affected by various treaties such as, Treaty of Versailles, economic activities, etc).
  - find and draw interconnections among various regions and the difference in nomenclatures of places used for various regions and places during this period and present day, i.e., learner can be asked to find and draw the sea and land links of the textile trade from India to Central Asia, West Asia and Southeast Asia on a map of Asia.
  - study the political maps of the world and India to recognise a country's importance and role in world politics.
  - examine political maps of states, consider their size and location and discuss their importance in national politics.
  - locate the places in which important multinational corporations set up their offices and factories on the map of India and discuss the reasons behind the choice of location and its implication on people's livelihood.
  - read cartoons, messages conveyed in sketches, photographs associated with political events and participate in discussions.
- **interprets, for example,**
    - maps
    - texts
    - symbols
    - cartoons
    - photographs
    - posters
    - newspaper clippings
    - climatic regions
    - changes in maps brought out by various treaties in Europe
    - sea and land links of the trade from India to West Asia, South East Asia and other parts of the world
    - pie and bar diagrams related to gross domestic product, production in different sectors and industries, employment and population in India



- read demographic data, data related to political party preferences and social diversity.
  - collect news clippings/texts from popular magazines and journals pertaining to developmental issues, globalisation and sustainable development and synthesise the details and present in the class.
  - convert tables relating to GDP, and employment, in primary, secondary and tertiary sectors into pie, bar and line diagrams.
  - interpret charts using a few parameters and describe the patterns and differences. They can refer to books, Economic Survey of India for the latest year and newspapers.
  - locate production of raw materials on the map of India and relate them with economic activities and development of that area for example, coal, iron ore, cotton, sugarcane, etc.
  - collect information about the development of different areas of India since Independence.
  - find out the linkages among various subjects through examples and do group projects on some topics; for example, group project on 'Globalisation'. Teachers may raise questions like, is it a new phenomenon or does it have a long history? When did this process start and why? What are the impacts of globalisation on primary, secondary and tertiary activities? Does it lead to inequality in the world? What is the importance of global institutions? Do these institutions play a major role in globalisation? How do they influence the developed countries? What do you mean by global economy? Is economic globalisation a new phenomenon? Are environmental issues global problems
- **draws interlinkages within Social Science**
    - analyses changes in cropping pattern, trade and culture
    - explains why only some regions of India are developed
    - analyses the impact of trade on culture shows the linkages between economic development and democracy

or local problems? How can globalisation potentially contribute to better environment?

- study the rate and features of economic growth in democracies and those under dictatorship.
  - examine time series data on GDP and other economic aspects since 1950s.
  - debate on (a) How India's freedom struggle was related to India's economy? (b) Why India did not go for privatisation of manufacturing activities after 1947? (c) Why have developed nations started to depend on countries such as, India for leather and textile goods more now? (d) Why multinational corporations from developed nations set up their production and assembly units in developing countries and not in their own countries and what are its impacts on employment in their own countries?
  - discuss on why manufacturing sector multinational companies (Gurugram in Haryana) and service sector multinational companies (Bengaluru in Karnataka) are located at specific places—the relevance of geographic factors.
  - collect information regarding religion, food habits, dress, colour complexion, hair, language, pronunciation, etc., of people living in different geographical regions of India.
  - list biases/prejudices, stereotypes against people living in different geographical regions and discuss about these in the classroom.
  - raise questions on developments that are seen as symbolising modernity, i.e., globalisation, industrialisation and see the many sides of the history of these developments, i.e., learner can be asked: Give two examples where
- **identifies assumptions, biases, prejudices or stereotypes about various aspects, for example,**
    - region
    - rural and urban areas
    - food habits
    - gender
    - language
    - idea of development
    - voting behaviour
    - caste
    - religion
    - democracy
    - political parties

modern development associated with progress, has led to problems. Think of areas related to environmental issues, nuclear weapons or disease

- read the statements of leaders or political parties in newspapers and television narratives to examine the truth, bias and prejudices. Similarly, various demands of political parties from time to time may also be analysed.
- reflect on why popular prejudices/ stereotypes prevail about low income families, illiterates and persons with low literacy levels, disabled, persons belonging to certain socio-religious and biological categories. Teachers may facilitate learners to discuss their origin and review.
- discuss the probable assumptions behind the (a) promotion of sustainable development practices; (b) enactment of few national level acts such as, Consumer Protection Act 1986; Right to Information Act 2005; Mahatma Gandhi National Rural Employment Guarantee Act 2005 and The Right of Children to Free and Compulsory Education Act 2009. Students may need to get the details of situation in the years when these laws were enacted from elderly persons, parents and teachers.
- show industrial regions on map and relate it with infrastructural development of that region. Why are industries located nearby rivers, railways, highways, raw material producing areas, market, etc.?
- show water scarcity in visuals such as, snow covered areas of Kashmir, dry regions of Gujarat and flood prone areas of West Bengal; learners may be asked to investigate reasons of water scarcity of each region located in

- marginalised and differently abled groups
- globalisation and industrialisation
- the notion of progress and modernity

• **demonstrates inquisitiveness, enquiry, for example, pose questions related to the—**

- Concentration of industries in certain areas.
- Scarcity of potable water.
- role of women in the nationalist struggles of different countries.
- various aspects of financial literacy.
- working of democracy from local to national levels.

different climatic areas and prepare a report or chart.

- answer questions like 'Why did various classes and groups of Indians participate in the Civil Disobedience Movement?' or 'How did the Indian National Congress respond to the Partition of Bengal and why?' and point out to them the need to look for supplementary literature on issues, events, and personalities in which they may express an interest to know more.
  - participate in teacher-guided debates on the advantages and drawbacks of democracy.
  - choose one example from economics related with developmental issues and collect economic information and come out with solutions, for example, (a) employment (is India generating employment opportunities sufficiently?) (b) GDP (why only service sector is able to increase its share much more than other sectors?), (c) financial issues (how to improve credit access to low income families?).
  - challenge assumptions and be motivated to come out with creative solutions to specific social, economic or political issues in their area, region or state.
  - examine maps of India—(physical and political), latitudinal and longitudinal extent of India, relief features, etc., and come out with ideas about the impact of these on cultural diversity of the regions.
  - display different themes of history through creatively designed activities and role play on any event or personality of their liking.
  - engage in debates on interpreting different events both from historical and contemporary viewpoint.
- **constructs views, arguments and ideas on the basis of collected or given information, for example,**
    - natural resources and their impact on cultural diversity of any region
    - historical events and personalities
    - economic issues, such as, economic development and globalisation
    - definitions commonly available in textbooks for various economic concepts

- help them prepare digital, print as well as audio-visual materials which can be converted into Braille.
  - participate in group discussions on changes within rural economy in the contemporary/modern times.
  - find information from elders, newspapers/TV reports about pollution in water bodies such as, rivers/lakes/wells/ground water, etc., and foresee health issues in their neighbourhood. For example, the effect of arsenic in the groundwater in West Bengal.
  - discuss the impact of deforestation on soil erosion in hilly areas of North East Region and relate them with floods and landslides.
  - imagine a conversation between two persons participating in freedom struggle in India. Learners answer questions, such as, what kind of images, fiction, folklore and songs, popular prints and symbols would they want to highlight with which people can identify the nation and what do all these mean to them.
  - gather information with the help of teacher/parents/peers on exports and imports, current employment situation, details of schools and hospitals to see the trend.
  - collect problems related to agriculture in one's own area and come out with remedial measures.
  - imagine a conversation between a British industrialist and an Indian industrialist, who is being persuaded to set up a new industry. Learners in such a role play answer questions, such as, (a) what reasons would the British industrialist give to persuade the Indian industrialist? and (b) what opportunities and benefits the Indian industrialist is looking for?
    - methodology used to estimate gross domestic product, poverty and size of the organised/unorganised sector
- **extrapolates and predicts events and phenomena, for example,**
    - predicts the impact of pollution of water, air, land and noise on human health.
    - predicts natural disasters due to deforestation.
    - infers and extrapolates from situations, such as, how artists and writers nurture nationalist sensibilities through art, literature, songs and tales.
    - come out with answers creatively on the issue: (a) if India stops importing petroleum crude oil; (b) if multinational companies are closed; (c) the nature of employment in India in 2050; (d) what would happen if all schools and hospitals in India are privatised?
  - **illustrates decision making/ problem solving skills, for example,**

comes out with solutions to issues in one's own area such as,: (a) problems related to agriculture and transport, (b) generate employment opportunities, improve access to credit for low income families and (c) assesses how certain developments in colonial India were useful for both colonisers as well as

- conduct extra-curricular activities, daily chores in the school, sports, cultural programmes by students to help decision making and develop problem solving skills.
- describe their goals in life and how they are going to achieve them.
- review sources of credit and their impact. They can be encouraged to discuss various solutions for easy access to credit with low interest rates.
- come out with new ways of generating employment or creating new jobs.
- submit group projects suggesting the steps to be followed in their daily life promoting sustainable development practices.
- discuss the work done by peer or differently abled persons and the need to cooperate with each other.
- provide illustrative, examples, of conflicts on several issues, such as, river water/dam/land, industry/forestland and forest dwellers, etc., through textbooks, newspapers, etc. They may be guided to debate these issues in groups and come out with creative solutions.
- read stories of real life experiences of individuals and communities of the period, i.e., learner can imagine oneself as an indentured Indian labourer working in the Caribbean. Based on details collected from the library or through internet, learners can be encouraged to write a letter to family describing their life and feelings.
- prepare posters with drawings and pictures and make oral and written presentation on the significance of the non-violent struggle for swaraj.
- discuss the life around their place of living and the school locality. Select

nationalists in different fields such as, literature, transportation and industries.

- **shows sensitivity and appreciation skills, for example,**
  - empathises with differently abled and other marginalised sections of the society, such as, forest dwellers, refugees and unorganised sector workers appreciates political diversity
  - appreciates cultural diversity
  - appreciates religious diversity
  - recognises social diversity
  - empathises with the people who were affected by displacement, extremism and natural as well as human-made disasters; Indian indentured labourers working in different countries such as, Caribbean and Fiji.

available local examples apart from the relevant lessons in the textbook, to teach sensitivity and peaceful resolution of contentious issues.

- participate in role play on (a) challenges faced by low income families, disabled/elderly persons, people suffering from pollution; (b) different ways through which consumers are denied their rights and challenges faced by them to get their grievances addressed.
- discuss the impact of wars and conflicts on daily lives of people including schooling in different Indian states.
- collect details of countries in which wars and conflicts took place recently and organise discussion on the impacts.

### **Suggested Pedagogical Processes in an Inclusive Setup**

The curriculum in a classroom is same for everyone. This means all students can actively participate in the classroom. There may be some students who have learning difficulties including language, visual-spatial or mixed processing problems. They may require additional teaching support and some adaptation in the curriculum. By considering the specific requirements of children with special needs, few pedagogical processes for the teachers are suggested below:

- Use detailed verbal descriptions of graphical representations and pictures like maps. These can also be made tactile with proper contrasts.
- Use models and block paintings.
- Use examples from everyday life for explaining various facts/concepts.
- Use audio visual materials like films and videos to explain abstract concepts; for example, discrimination, stereotyping, etc.
- Develop embossed timeline for memorising; for example, different historical periods.
- Organise group work involving debates, quizzes, map reading activities, etc.
- Organise excursions, trips and visits to historical places (educational tour).
- Involve students in exploring the environment using other senses like smell and touch.
- Give a brief overview at the beginning of each lesson.
- Provide photocopies of the relevant key information from the lesson.

- Highlight or underline the key points and words.
- Use visual or graphic organisers like timelines (especially for explaining chronology of events), flow charts, posters, etc.
- Organise group work involving activities like cut and paste, and make use of pictorial displays, models, pictures, posters, flash cards or any visual items to illustrate the facts and concepts.
- Plan occasions with real life experiences.
- Use films or documentaries and videos.
- Use magazines, scrapbooks and newspapers, etc., to help learners understand the textual material.
- Draw links with what has been taught earlier.
- Make use of multisensory inputs.
- All examples given with pictures in the textbook can be narrated (using flash cards, if required).
- While teaching the chapters, use graphic organisers, timelines and tables as this will make the task simpler.
- Maps should be enlarged and colour coded.
- The text, along with pictures, can be enlarged, made into picture cards and presented sequentially as a story. Sequencing makes it easier to connect information.
- Asking relevant questions frequently to check how much the learner has learnt as it helps in assimilating information.
- Teach and evaluate in different ways, for example, through dramatisation, field trips, real life examples, project work, etc.
- Highlight all the important phrases and information.
- Pictures may be labelled and captioned.



**SYLLABUS FOR MALAYALAM (CODE : 012)****ACADEMIC YEAR : 2021 - 2022****CLASS IX**

Time : 3 Hrs

Total Marks : 80 No. of Periods

The Question paper will be divided into four sections.

Section A	: Reading Comprehension	8 Marks	32 pds
Section B	: Writing	18 Marks	40 pds
Section C	: Grammar	20 Marks	40 pds
Section D	: Literature	34 Marks	80 pds

**DESIGN OF QUESTION PAPER**

Section	Topics	Type of Questions	No. of Questions	Marks (Qn x Marks)	Total marks
A Reading	Comprehension of unseen passage	S.A.Q.	4	4x2=8	8
B Writing	a) Essay writing	L.A.Q.	1	1x7=7	18
	b) Letter writing	L.A.Q.	1	1x7=7	
	c) Reports of simple events	S.A.Q.	1	1x4=4	
C Grammar	Transformation of Sentences, Vocabulary building Sandhi.	V.S.A.Q.	10	10x1=10	20
		M.C.Q.	8	8x1=8	
		V.S.A.Q.	2	2x1=2	
D Literature	Prose, Poetry & Non-detailed	L.A.Q.	10	4X3=12	34
		L.A.Q.		4X3=12	
		L.A.Q.		2X5=10	
					80

**Internal Assessment : 20****Total: 80+ 20 = 100**

## SYLLABUS FOR MALAYALAM (CODE : 012)

ACADEMIC YEAR : 2021 - 2022

### CLASS IX

Time : 3 Hrs

Total Marks : 80 No. of Periods

**A) Reading Section :**

8 Marks

32 pds

Reading Comprehension of an unseen **poetry** passage

**B) Writing Section :**

18 Marks

40 pds

1. Essay Writing (topics related to social issues, family and school life)

2. Letter writing (applications, letter to the editor of a Newspaper,  
Commercial Correspondence)

3. Reporting of simple events for Newspaper

**C) Grammar Section :**

20 Marks

40 pds

1. Transformation of sentences (based on the text book)

Active Passive, Simple, Compound Affirmative-Negative and Correction of Sentences only.

2. Vocabulary Building

3. Sandhi

While giving the knowledge of formal grammar, emphasis should be laid on its functional / applied aspect so as to promote good understanding of the language and to promote appropriate linguistics skills.

**D) Literature Section -- Prose and Poetry :**

34 Marks

80 pds

PRESCRIBED BOOK : KERALA PADAVALI MALAYALAM AND ADISTHANA PADAVALI

MALAYALAM STD-IX EDITION 2019 Published by Department of Education, Govt. of Kerala (SCERT)

**Poetry :** 05 Lessons – 05 Questions from Poem (Annotations & Short questions, Out of 05 Questions, 04 Questions should be attended)

1. VISHWAM DEEPAMAYAM -- ULLOOR S PARAMESWARA IYER

2. KAALAKAL -- P. BHASKARAN

3. AMBADIYILEKKU -- CHERUSSERY

4. ATHE PRARTHANA -- EDASSERY GOVINDAN NAIR

5. SAPHALAMEEE YAATHRA -- N N KAKKAD

**Prose** : 05 Lessons – 05 Questions from poem (Annotations & Short questions, Out of 05 Questions, 04 Questions should be attended)

1. VELLACHATTATHINTE IDIMUZHAKKAM -- ZACHARIA
2. RANDU TAXIKKAR -- NITHYA CHAITHANYA YATHI
3. AARBADATHIL NINNU LALITHYTHILEKKU -- M N VIJAYAN
4. BUDDHANTE UPADESHAM -- JAWAHARLAL NEHRU
5. KODIYETTAM -- ADOOR GOPALAKRISHNAN

**Non-detailed** : Out of 04 Questions from the Textbook, 02 Questions should be attended.

**PRESCRIBED BOOK** : THEJASWI AYA VAGMI (Life history of Swami Vivekananda)

Published by - H & C Publishing House, High Road Thrissur 660 001, Kerala

**SYLLABUS FOR MALAYALAM (CODE : 012)****ACADEMIC YEAR : 2021 - 2022****CLASS X**

Time : 3 Hrs

Total Marks : 80 No. of Periods

The Question Paper will be divided into four sections.

Section A	: Reading Comprehension	8 Marks	32 pds
Section B	: Writing	18 Marks	40 pds
Section C	: Grammar	20 Marks	40 pds
Section D	: Literature (Prose, Poetry & Non-detailed)	34 Marks	80 pds

**DESIGN OF QUESTION PAPER**

Section	Topics	Type of Questions	No. of Questions	Marks (Qn x Marks)	Total marks
A Reading	Comprehension of unseen passage	S.A.Q.	4	4x2=8	8
B Writing	a) Essay writing	L.A.Q.	1	1x7=7	18
	b) Letter writing	L.A.Q.	1	1x7=7	
	c) Reporting of simple events for Newspaper	S.A.Q.	1	1x4=4	
C Grammar	Transformation of Sentences, Sandhi & Samasam	V.S.A.Q.	14	14x1=14	20
	Vocabulary building	M.C.Q.	6	6x1=6	
D Literature	Prose, Poetry & Non-detailed	L.A.Q.	10	4X3=12	34
		L.A.Q.		4X3=12	
		L.A.Q.		2X5=10	
					<b>80</b>

**Internal Assessment : 20****Total: 80+ 20 = 100**

## SYLLABUS FOR MALAYALAM (CODE : 012)

ACADEMIC YEAR : 2021 - 2022

### CLASS X

Time : 3 Hrs	Total Marks : 80	No. of Periods
A) Reading Section :	8 Marks	32 pds
Reading Comprehension of an unseen prose passage		
B) Writing Section :	18 Marks	40 pds
1. Essay Writing (topics related to social issues, family and school life)		
2. Letter writing (applications, letter to the editor of a Newspaper, Commercial Correspondence)		
3. Reporting of simple events for Newspaper		
C) Grammar Section :	20 Marks	40 pds
1. Transformation of Sentences (based on the text book) Active Passive, Simple, Compound Affirmative-Negative and Correction of Sentences only.		
2. Vocabulary building		
3. Sandhi and Samasam		

While giving the knowledge of formal grammar, emphasis should be laid on its functional / applied aspect so as to promote good understanding of the language and to promote appropriate linguistics skills.

**D) Literature Section -- Prose and Poetry :** 34 Marks 80 pds

PRESCRIBED BOOK : KERALA PADAVALI MALAYALAM AND ADISTHANA PADAVALI

MALAYALAM STD-X EDITION 2019 Published by Department of Education, Govt. of Kerala (SCERT)

**Poetry : 05 Lessons – 05 Questions from poem (Annotations & Short questions, Out of 05 Questions, 04 questions should be attended)**

1. LAKSHMANA SANTHWANAM -- EZHUTHACHAN
2. PRIYADARSHANAM -- N KUMARANASHAN
3. AMMATHOTTIL -- RAFEEQ AHAMED
4. ONAMUTTATHU -- VYILOPILLI SREEDHARA MENON
5. MICHALANCHALO - MAPPU -- O N V KURUP

**Prose : 05 Lessons – 05 Questions from poem (Annotations & Short questions, Out of 05 Questions, 04 questions should be attended)**

1. KADALTHEERATHU -- O V VIJAYAN
2. YUDHATHINTE PARINAMAM -- KUTTIKRISHNA MARAR
3. AATHMAVINTE VELIPADUKAL -- PERUMBADAVAM SREEDHARAN
4. PANAYAM -- E SANTHOSH KUMAR
5. PATRA NEETHI -- SUKUMAR AZHEECODU

**Non-detailed :** Out of 03 Questions from the Textbook, 02 Questions should be attended.

**PRESCRIBED BOOK :** CHATTAMPI SWAMIKAL (Jeevithavum – Sandheshavum by Mr. Rajan Thuvara - Published by Current Books, Thrissur, Kerala)

## द्वितीय भाषा के रूप में हिंदी (कोड सं.-085) कक्षा 9वीं – 10वीं (2021-22)

भारत एक बहुभाषी देश है जिसमें बहुत सी क्षेत्रीय भाषाएँ रची बसी हैं। भाषिक और सांस्कृतिक दृष्टि से भिन्न होने के बावजूद भारतीय परंपरा में बहुत कुछ ऐसा है जो एक दूसरे को जोड़ता है। यही कारण है कि मातृभाषा के रूप में अलग भाषा को पढ़ने वाला विद्यार्थी जब दूसरी भाषा के रूप में हिंदी का चुनाव करता है तो उसके पास अभिव्यक्ति का एक दृढ़ आधार पहली भाषा के रूप में पहले से ही मौजूद होता है। इसलिए छठी से आठवीं कक्षा में सीखी हुई हिंदी का विकास भी वह तेजी से करने लगता है। आठवीं कक्षा तक वह हिंदी भाषा में सुनने, पढ़ने, लिखने और कुछ-कुछ बोलने का अभ्यास कर चुका होता है। हिंदी की बाल पत्रिकाएँ और छिटपुट रचनाएँ पढ़ना भी अब उसे आ गया है। इसलिए जब वह नवीं एवं दसवीं कक्षा में हिंदी पढ़ेगा तो जहाँ एक ओर हिंदी भाषा के माध्यम से सारे देश से जुड़ेगा वहीं दूसरी ओर अपने क्षेत्र और परिवेश को हिंदी भाषा के माध्यम से जानने की कोशिश भी करेगा, क्योंकि किशोरवय के इन बच्चों के मानसिक धरातल का विकास विश्व स्तर तक पहुँच चुका होता है।

### शिक्षण उद्देश्य

- दैनिक जीवन में हिंदी में समझने-बोलने के साथ-साथ लिखने की क्षमता का विकास करना।
- हिंदी के किशोर-साहित्य, अखबार व पत्रिकाओं को पढ़कर समझ पाना और उसका आनंद उठाने की क्षमता का विकास करना।
- औपचारिक विषयों और संदर्भों में बातचीत में भाग ले पाने की क्षमता का विकास करना।
- हिंदी के जरिए अपने अनुभव संसार को लिख कर सहज अभिव्यक्ति कर पाने में सक्षम बनाना।
- संचार के विभिन्न माध्यमों (प्रिंट और इलेक्ट्रॉनिक) में प्रयुक्त हिंदी के विभिन्न रूपों को समझने की योग्यता का विकास करना।
- कक्षा में बहुभाषिक, बहुसांस्कृतिक संदर्भों के प्रति संवेदनशील सकारात्मक सोच बनाना।
- अपनी मातृभाषा और परिवेशगत भाषा को साथ रखकर हिंदी की संरचनाओं की समझ बनाना।
- सामाजिक मुद्दों पर समझ बनाना। (जाति, लिंग तथा आर्थिक विषमता)
- कविता, कहानी तथा घटनाओं को रोचक ढंग से लिखना।
- जाति, धर्म, रीति-रिवाज तथा लिंग के विषय को समझने की क्षमता का विकास।
- भाषा एवं साहित्य को समझने एवं आत्मसात करने की दक्षता का विकास।

## शिक्षण युक्तियाँ

- द्वितीय भाषा के रूप में पढ़ाई जा रही हिंदी भाषा का स्तर पढ़ने और पढ़ाने दोनों ही दृष्टियों से मातृभाषा सीखने की तुलना में कुछ मंथर गति से चलेगा। वह गति धीरे-धीरे बढ़ सके, इसके लिए हिंदी अध्यापकों को बड़े धीरज से अपने अध्यापन कार्यक्रमों को नियोजित करना होगा। किसी भी द्वितीय भाषा में निपुणता प्राप्त करने-कराने का एक ही उपाय है-उस भाषा का लगातार रोचक अभ्यास करना-कराना। ये अभ्यास जितने अधिक रोचक, सक्रिय एवं प्रासंगिक होंगे विद्यार्थियों की भाषिक उपलब्धि भी उतनी ही तेजी से हो सकेगी। मुखर भाषिक अभ्यास के लिए वार्तालाप, रोचक कहानी सुनना-सुनाना, घटना-वर्णन, चित्र-वर्णन, संवाद, वाद-विवाद, अभिनय, भाषण प्रतियोगिताएँ, कविता पाठ और अंत्याक्षरी जैसी गतिविधियों का सहारा लिया जा सकता है।
- काव्य भाषा के मर्म से विद्यार्थी का परिचय कराने के लिए जरूरी होगा कि किताबों में आए काव्यांशों की लयबद्ध प्रस्तुतियों के ऑडियो-वीडियो कैसेट तैयार किए जाएँ। अगर आसानी से कोई गायक/गायिका मिले तो कक्षा में मध्यकालीन साहित्य के अध्यापन-शिक्षण में उससे मदद ली जानी चाहिए।
- रा.प .और प्र .अ.शै.,(एनसिखाने की -सीखने/ द्वारा उपलब्ध कराए गए अधिगम प्रतिफल (.टी.आर.ई.सी. प्रक्रिया जो इस पाठ्यचर्या के साथ संलग्नक के रूप में उपलब्ध है, को शिक्षक द्वारा क्षमता आधारित शिक्षा का लक्ष्य प्राप्त करने के लिये अनिवार्य रूप से इस्तेमाल करने की आवश्यकता है।
- मानव संसाधन विकास मंत्रालय के विभिन्न संगठनों तथा स्वतंत्र निर्माताओं द्वारा उपलब्ध कराए गए अन्य कार्यक्रम/ई सामग्री/ वृत्तचित्रों और सिनेमा को शिक्षण-सामग्री के तौर पर इस्तेमाल करने की जरूरत है। इनके प्रदर्शन के क्रम में इन पर लगातार बातचीत के जरिए सिनेमा के माध्यम से भाषा के प्रयोग की विशिष्टता की पहचान कराई जा सकती है और हिंदी की अलग-अलग छटा दिखाई जा सकती है।
- कक्षा में सिर्फ एक पाठ्यपुस्तक की उपस्थिति से बेहतर होगा कि शिक्षक के हाथ में तरह-तरह की पाठ्यसामग्री को विद्यार्थी देखें और कक्षा में अलग-अलग मौकों पर शिक्षक उनका इस्तेमाल कर सकें।
- भाषा लगातार ग्रहण करने की क्रिया में बनती है, इसे प्रदर्शित करने का एक तरीका यह भी है कि शिक्षक खुद यह सिखा सकें कि वे भी शब्दकोश, साहित्यकोश, संदर्भग्रंथ की लगातार मदद ले रहे हैं। इससे विद्यार्थियों में इनके इस्तेमाल करने को लेकर तत्परता बढ़ेगी। अनुमान के आधार पर निकटतम अर्थ तक पहुँचकर संतुष्ट होने की जगह वे सटीक अर्थ की खोज करने के लिए प्रेरित होंगे। इससे शब्दों की अलग-अलग रंगत का पता चलेगा, वे शब्दों के बारीक अंतर के प्रति और सजग हो पाएँगे।



- भिन्न क्षमता वाले विद्यार्थियों के लिए उपयुक्त शिक्षण-सामग्री का इस्तेमाल किया जाए तथा किसी भी प्रकार से उन्हें अन्य विद्यार्थियों से कमतर या अलग न समझा जाए।
- कक्षा में अध्यापन को हर प्रकार की विविधताओं (लिंग, धर्म, जाति, वर्ग आदि) के प्रति सकारात्मक और संवेदनशील वातावरण निर्मित करना चाहिए।

### **श्रवण (सुनने) और वाचन (बोलने) की योग्यताएँ**

- प्रवाह के साथ बोली जाती हुई हिंदी को अर्थबोध के साथ समझना।
- हिंदी शब्दों का ठीक उच्चारण करना तथा हिंदी के स्वाभाविक अनुतान का प्रयोग करना।
- सामान्य विषयों पर बातचीत करना और परिचर्चा में भाग लेना।
- हिंदी कविताओं को उचित लय, आरोह-अवरोह और भाव के साथ पढ़ना।
- सरल विषयों पर कुछ तैयारी के साथ दो-चार मिनट का भाषण देना।
- हिंदी में स्वागत करना, परिचय और धन्यवाद देना।
- हिंदी अभिनय में भाग लेना।

### **श्रवण तथा वाचन परीक्षा हेतु दिशा-निर्देश**

- **श्रवण (सुनना) (2.5 अंक):** वर्णित या पठित सामग्री को सुनकर अर्थग्रहण करना, वार्तालाप करना, वाद-विवाद, भाषण, कवितापाठ आदि को सुनकर समझना, मूल्यांकन करना और अभिव्यक्ति के ढंग को समझना।
- **वाचन (बोलना) (2.5 अंक):** भाषण, सस्वर कविता-पाठ, वार्तालाप और उसकी औपचारिकता, कार्यक्रम-प्रस्तुति, कथा-कहानी अथवा घटना सुनाना, परिचय देना, भावानुकूल संवाद-वाचन।

### **श्रवण (सुनना) एवं वाचन (बोलना) कौशल का मूल्यांकन:**

- परीक्षक किसी प्रासंगिक विषय पर एक अनुच्छेद का स्पष्ट वाचन करेगा। अनुच्छेद तथ्यात्मक या सुझावात्मक हो सकता है। अनुच्छेद लगभग 80-100 शब्दों का होना चाहिए।

### **या**

- परीक्षक 1 -1.5 मिनट का श्रव्य अंश (ऑडियो क्लिप) सुनवाएगा। अंश रोचक होना चाहिए। कथ्य/ घटना पूर्ण एवं स्पष्ट होनी चाहिए। वाचक का उच्चारण शुद्ध, स्पष्ट एवं विराम चिह्नों के उचित प्रयोग सहित होना चाहिए।

- परीक्षार्थी ध्यानपूर्वक परीक्षक/ऑडियो क्लिप को सुनने के पश्चात परीक्षक द्वारा पूछे गए प्रश्नों का अपनी समझ से मौखिक उत्तर देंगे।

### कौशलों के अंतरण का मूल्यांकन

(इस बात का निश्चय करना कि क्या विद्यार्थी में श्रवण और वाचन की निम्नलिखित योग्यताएँ हैं)

	श्रवण (सुनना)		वाचन (बोलना)
1	परिचित संदर्भों में प्रयुक्त शब्दों और पदों को समझने की सामान्य योग्यता है।	1	केवल अलग-अलग शब्दों और पदों के प्रयोग की योग्यता प्रदर्शित करता है।
2	छोटे सुसंबद्ध कथनों को परिचित संदर्भों में समझने की योग्यता है।	2	परिचित संदर्भों में केवल छोटे संबद्ध कथनों का सीमित शुद्धता से प्रयोग करता है।
3	परिचित या अपरिचित दोनों संदर्भों में कथित सूचना को स्पष्ट समझने की योग्यता है।	3	अपेक्षाकृत दीर्घ भाषण में जटिल कथनों के प्रयोग की योग्यता प्रदर्शित करता है।
4	दीर्घ कथनों की श्रृंखला को पर्याप्त शुद्धता से समझने के ढंग और निष्कर्ष निकाल सकने की योग्यता है।	4	अपरिचित स्थितियों में विचारों को तार्किक ढंग से संगठित कर धारा-प्रवाह रूप में प्रस्तुत करता है।
5	जटिल कथनों के विचार-बिंदुओं को समझने की योग्यता प्रदर्शित करने की क्षमता है।	5	उद्देश्य और श्रोता के लिए उपयुक्त शैली को अपना सकता है।

**वाचन -श्रवण कौशल एवं परियोजना कार्य का मूल्यांकन विद्यालय स्तर पर आंतरिक परीक्षक द्वारा ही किया जाएगा।**

**पठन कौशल**

**पढ़ने की योग्यताएँ**

- हिंदी में कहानी, निबंध, यात्रा-वर्णन, जीवनी, पत्र, डायरी आदि को अर्थबोध के साथ पढ़ना।
- पाठ्यवस्तु के संबंध में विचार करना और अपना मत व्यक्त करना।
- संदर्भ साहित्य को पढ़कर अपने काम के लायक सूचना एकत्र करना।

- पठित सामग्री के विभिन्न अंशों का परस्पर संबंध समझना।
- पठित वस्तु का सारांश तैयार करना।
- भाषा, विचार एवं शैली की सराहना करना।
- साहित्य के प्रति अभिरुचि का विकास करना।

## लिखने की योग्यताएँ

- लिखते हुए व्याकरण-सम्मत भाषा का प्रयोग करना।
- हिंदी के परिचित और अपरिचित शब्दों की सही वर्तनी लिखना।
- विराम चिह्नों का समुचित प्रयोग करना।
- लेखन के लिए सक्रिय (व्यवहारोपयोगी) शब्द भंडार की वृद्धि करना।
- प्रभावपूर्ण भाषा तथा लेखन-शैली का स्वाभाविक रूप से प्रयोग करना।
- उपयुक्त अनुच्छेदों में बांटकर लिखना।
- प्रार्थना पत्र, निमंत्रण पत्र, बधाई पत्र, संवेदना पत्र, आदेश पत्र, ई मेल, एस.एम.एस आदि लिखना और विविध प्रपत्रों को भरना।
- विविध स्रोतों से आवश्यक सामग्री एकत्र कर एक अभीष्ट विषय पर अनुच्छेद लिखना।
- देखी हुई घटनाओं का वर्णन करना और उन पर अपनी प्रतिक्रिया प्रकट करना।
- पढ़ी हुई कहानी को संवाद में तथा संवाद को कहानी में परिवर्तित करना।
- समारोह और गोष्ठियों की सूचना और प्रतिवेदन तैयार करना।
- लिखने में मौलिकता और सर्जनात्मकता लाना।

## **रचनात्मक अभिव्यक्ति**

### **अनुच्छेद लेखन**

- पूर्णता – संबंधित विषय के सभी पक्षों को अनुच्छेद के सीमित आकार में संयोजित करना।
- क्रमबद्धता – विचारों को क्रमबद्ध एवं तर्कसंगत विधि से प्रकट करना।
- विषय-केन्द्रित – प्रारंभ से अंत तक अनुच्छेद का एक सूत्र में बंधा होना।
- समासिकता– सीमित शब्दों में यथासंभव पूरी बात कहने का प्रयास, अनावश्यक बातें न करके केवल विषय संबद्ध वर्णन-विवेचन।

## पत्र लेखन

- अनौपचारिक पत्र विचार-विमर्श का जरिया जिनमें मैत्रीपूर्ण भावना निहित, सरलता, संक्षिप्त और सादगी के साथ लेखन शैली।
- औपचारिक पत्रों द्वारा दैनंदिनी जीवन की विभिन्न स्थितियों में कार्य, व्यापार, संवाद, परामर्श, अनुरोध तथा सुझाव के लिए प्रभावी एवं स्पष्ट संप्रेषण क्षमता का विकास।
- सरल और बोलचाल की भाषा शैली, उपयुक्त, सटीक शब्दों के प्रयोग, सीधे-सादे ढंग से स्पष्ट और प्रत्यक्ष बात की प्रस्तुति।
- प्रारूप की आवश्यक औपचारिकताओं के साथ सुस्पष्ट, सुलझे और क्रमबद्ध विचार आवश्यक तथ्य, संक्षेप और सम्पूर्णता के साथ प्रभावान्विति।

## विज्ञापन लेखन

### विज्ञापित वस्तु / विषय को केंद्र में रखते हुए

- विज्ञापित वस्तु के विशिष्ट गुणों का उल्लेख।
- आकर्षक लेखन शैली।
- प्रस्तुति में नयापन, वर्तमान से जुड़ाव तथा दूसरों से भिन्नता।
- विज्ञापन में आवश्यकतानुसार नारे (स्लोगन) का उपयोग। (विज्ञापन लेखन में बॉक्स, चित्र अथवा रंग का उपयोग अनिवार्य नहीं)

## संवाद लेखन

दो या दो से अधिक लोगों के बीच होने वाले वार्तालाप/ बातचीत विषय, काल्पनिक या किसी वार्ता को सुनकर यथार्थ पर आधारित संवाद लेखन की रचनात्मक शक्ति का विकास, कहानी, नाटक, फिल्म और टीवी सीरियल से लें।

- पात्रों के अनुकूल भाषा शैली।
- शब्द सीमा के भीतर एक दूसरे से जुड़े सार्थक और उद्देश्यपूर्ण संवाद।
- वक्ता के हाव-भाव का संकेत।
- संवाद लेखन के अंत तक विषय/ मुद्दे पर वार्ता पूरी।

## सूचना लेखन

किसी विशेष सूचना को सार्वजनिक करना, कम शब्दों में औपचारिक शैली में लिखी गई संक्षिप्त जानकारी जिसमें लेखन में

- उद्देश्य की स्पष्टता।
- आम बोलचाल की भाषा और सरल वाक्यों का प्रयोग।
- स्पष्ट शीर्षक, मुख्य तथ्य/ विषय वस्तु, उपयोगी संपर्क सूत्र के साथ स्पष्ट संप्रेषण क्षमता।

## संदेश लेखन (शुभकामना, पर्व-त्योहारों एवं विशेष अवसरों पर दिए जाने वाले संदेश)

- विषय से संबद्धता
- संक्षिप्त और सारगर्भित
- भाषाई दक्षता एवं प्रस्तुति
- रचनात्मकता/सृजनात्मकता

## कहानी लेखन (दी गई पंक्तियों के आधार से कहानी लेखन)

- निरंतरता
- रचनात्मकता/कल्पना शक्ति का उपयोग
- प्रभावी संवाद/ पात्रानुकूल संवाद
- जिज्ञासा/ रोचकता
- कथात्मकता

## नारा लेखन (दिए गए विषय पर आधारित नारा लेखन)

- शब्दों का उपयुक्त चयन एवं आपसी ताल-मेल
- विषय से संबद्धता
- आकर्षण
- मौलिकता
- रचनात्मकता

कक्षा 9वीं हिंदी 'ब'-परीक्षाओं हेतु पाठ्यक्रम विनिर्देशन 2021-22

भारांक 80

निर्धारित समय 3 घंटे

परीक्षा भार विभाजन		
	विषयवस्तु	भार
1	अपठित गद्यांश (चिंतन क्षमता एवं अभिव्यक्ति कौशल पर अति लघूत्तरात्मक एवं लघूत्तरात्मक प्रश्न पूछे जाएंगे)	10
	i अपठित गद्यांश (100 से 150 शब्दों के) (1 अंक x 2 प्रश्न =2 अंक) (2 अंक x4 प्रश्न =8 अंक)	10
2	व्याकरण पाठ्यपुस्तक में दिए गए भाषा-अध्ययन के आधार पर (1 अंक x16 प्रश्न)	16
	i शब्द और पद(2 अंक)	02
	ii अनुस्वार (1 अंक), अनुनासिक (1 अंक)	02
	iii उपसर्ग (2 अंक), प्रत्यय (2 अंक)	04
	iv शब्द-विचार श्रुतिसम भिन्नार्थक शब्द – 2 पर्यायवाची – 2 विलोम – 2	06
	v अर्थ की दृष्टि से वाक्य भेद (2 अंक)	02
3	पाठ्यपुस्तक स्पर्श भाग – 1 तथा पूरक पाठ्यपुस्तक संचयन भाग 1	28
	अ गद्य खंड	11
	i पाठ्यपुस्तक स्पर्श के गद्य पाठों के आधार पर लघु प्रश्न I(2 अंक x3 प्रश्न)	06
	ii पाठ्य पुस्तक स्पर्श के निर्धारित पाठों (गद्य) पर एक निबंधात्मक प्रश्न (5 अंक x 1 प्रश्न) (विकल्प सहित)	05

	<b>ब</b>	<b>काव्य खंड</b>	<b>11</b>
		<b>i</b> पाठ्यपुस्तक स्पर्श के काव्य खंड के आधार पर लघु प्रश्न (2 अंक x 3 प्रश्न)	06
		<b>ii</b> कविता की समझ पर आधारित एक निबंधात्मक प्रश्न (5 अंक x 1 प्रश्न) (विकल्प सहित)	05
	<b>स</b>	<b>पूरक पाठ्यपुस्तक संचयन भाग - 1</b>	06
		'संचयन' के निर्धारित पाठों पर आधारित दो प्रश्न पूछे जाएँगे (3 अंक x 2 प्रश्न) (विकल्प सहित)	06
<b>4</b>		<b>लेखन</b>	<b>26</b>
	<b>अ</b>	संकेत बिंदुओं पर आधारित समसामयिक/व्यावहारिक जीवन से जुड़े हुए विषयों में से किसी एक विषय पर 80 से 100 शब्दों में अनुच्छेद (6 अंक x 1 प्रश्न) (विकल्प सहित)	06
	<b>ब</b>	अनौपचारिक विषय से संबंधित पत्र (5 अंक x 1 प्रश्न) (विकल्प सहित)	05
	<b>स</b>	संदेश लेखन (शुभकामना, पर्व-त्योहारों एवं विशेष अवसरों पर दिए जाने वाले संदेश) (30-40 शब्दों में) (5 अंक x 1 प्रश्न) (विकल्प सहित)	05
	<b>द</b>	किसी एक स्थिति पर 50-60 शब्दों के अंतर्गत संवाद लेखन (5 अंक x 1 प्रश्न) (विकल्प सहित)	05
	<b>इ</b>	नारा-लेखन (स्लोगन लेखन) 20-30 शब्दों में विषय से संबंधित लेखन (5 अंक x 1 प्रश्न) (विकल्प सहित)	05
		<b>कुल</b>	<b>80</b>

**निर्धारित पुस्तकें:**

1. **स्पर्श, भाग-1**, एन.सी.ई.आर.टी., नई दिल्ली द्वारा प्रकाशित नवीनतम संस्करण
2. **संचयन, भाग-1**, एन.सी.ई. आर.टी., नई दिल्ली द्वारा प्रकाशित नवीनतम संस्करण

❖ **नोट: निम्नलिखित पाठ हटा दिये गये हैं ।**

<b>स्पर्श (भाग - 1)</b>	धीरंजन मालवे-वैज्ञानिक चेतना के वाहक चंद्रशेखर वेंकट रामन रामधारी सिंह दिनकर- गीत-अगीत
<b>संचयन (भाग - 1)</b>	कल्लू कुम्हार की उनाकोटी मेरा छोटा-सा निजी पुस्तकालय



**कक्षा 10वीं हिंदी 'ब' परीक्षा हेतु पाठ्यक्रम विनिर्देशन 2021-2022**

- प्रश्न-पत्र दो खण्डों - खंड 'अ' और 'ब' का होगा।
- खंड 'अ' में 53 वस्तुपरक प्रश्न पूछे जाएँगे जिनमें से केवल 40 प्रश्नों के ही उत्तर देने होंगे।
- खंड 'ब' में वर्णनात्मक प्रश्न पूछे जाएँगे। प्रश्नों में उचित आंतरिक विकल्प दिए जाएँगे।

भारांक 80

निर्धारित समय 3 घंटे

परीक्षा भार विभाजन		
	विषयवस्तु	भार
	खंड अ (वस्तुपरक प्रश्न)	40
1	अपठित गद्यांश (चिंतन क्षमता एवं अभिव्यक्ति कौशल पर बहुविकल्पात्मक प्रश्न पूछे जाएँगे)	10
	अ चार अपठित गद्यांशों में से कोई दो गद्यांश करने होंगे। (200-250 शब्दों के) 2 गद्यांश x( 5 प्रश्न)	10
2	व्याकरण: पाठ्यपुस्तक में दिए गए भाषा-अध्ययन के आधार पर बहुविकल्पात्मक प्रश्न (1 अंक x16 प्रश्न)	16
	1 पद बंध (3 में से किन्हीं 2 के उत्तर)	02
	2 रचना के आधार पर वाक्य रूपांतरण (4 में से किन्हीं 3 के उत्तर)	03
	3 समास (5 में से किन्हीं 4 के उत्तर)	04
	4 मुहावरे (4 प्रश्न)	04
5 अलंकार (अनुप्रास, यमक, उपमा, रूपक, अतियोशक्ति, मानवीकरण) (3 प्रश्न)	03	
3	पाठ्यपुस्तक स्पर्श भाग - 2	14

	<b>काव्य खंड</b>	04
	पठित पद्यांश पर चार बहुविकल्पी प्रश्न। (4 प्रश्न)	
	<b>गद्य खंड</b>	10
	दो पठित गद्यांशों पर पाँच-पाँच बहुविकल्पी प्रश्न। 2 गद्यांश x ( 5 प्रश्न)	
	<b>खंड (वर्णनात्मक प्रश्न) ब -</b>	<b>40</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>पाठ्यपुस्तक स्पर्श भाग - 2</b>	<b>08</b>
<b>1</b>	स्पर्श से निर्धारित पाठों के आधार पर विषय-वस्तु का ज्ञान, बोध, अभिव्यक्ति आदि पर 25 - 30 शब्दों वाले तीन में दो प्रश्न पूछे जाएंगे। (2 अंक x 2 प्रश्न)	04
<b>2</b>	स्पर्श से निर्धारित पाठों के आधार पर विद्यार्थियों की उच्च चिंतन क्षमताओं एवं अभिव्यक्ति का आकलन करने हेतु 60-70 शब्दों वाला (4 अंक x 1 प्रश्न)	04
	<b>पूरक पाठ्यपुस्तक संचयन भाग - 2</b>	<b>06</b>
	पूरक पाठ्यपुस्तक संचयन के निर्धारित पाठों से तीन में से दो प्रश्न पूछे जाएंगे जिनका उत्तर 40-50 शब्दों में देना होगा। (3 अंक x 2 प्रश्न)	06
<b>5</b>	<b>लेखन</b>	<b>26</b>
<b>अ</b>	संकेत बिंदुओं पर आधारित समसामयिक एवं व्यावहारिक जीवन से जुड़े हुए किन्हीं तीन विषयों में से किसी एक विषय पर 80 से 100 शब्दों में अनुच्छेद। (6 अंक x1 प्रश्न) (विकल्प सहित)	6
<b>ब</b>	औपचारिक विषय से संबंधित पत्र। (5 अंक x1 प्रश्न) (विकल्प सहित)	5
<b>स</b>	व्यावहारिक जीवन से संबंधित विषयों पर आधारित 30-40 शब्दों में सूचना लेखन। (5 अंक x1 प्रश्न) (विकल्प सहित)	5

<b>द</b>	विषय से संबंधित 25-50 शब्दों के अंतर्गत विज्ञापन लेखन। (5 अंक x1 प्रश्न) (विकल्प सहित)	5
<b>इ</b>	लघु कथा लेखन – दिए गए प्रस्थान बिंदु के आधार पर 100-120 शब्दों में लघु कथा लेखन। (5 अंक x1 प्रश्न) (विकल्प सहित)	5
<b>कुल</b>		<b>80</b>

**निर्धारित पुस्तकें:**

1. **स्पर्श, भाग-2**, एन.सी.ई.आर.टी., नई दिल्ली द्वारा प्रकाशित नवीनतम संस्करण
2. **संचयन, भाग-2**, एन.सी.ई.आर.टी., नई दिल्ली द्वारा प्रकाशित नवीनतम संस्करण

❖ **नोट: निम्नलिखित पाठ हटा दिये गये हैं ।**

पद्य खंड	
<b>1.</b>	महादेवी वर्मा-मधुर-मधुर मेरे दीपक जल
गद्य खंड	
<b>2.</b>	अंतोन चेखव-गिरगिट

कक्षा दसवीं हेतु प्रश्न पत्र का विस्तृत प्रारूप जानने के लिये कृपया बोर्ड द्वारा जारी आदर्श प्रश्न पत्र देखें।

**कक्षा – नवमी**  
**संस्कृतम् (कोड-सङ्ख्या -122)**  
**पाठ्यक्रमः परीक्षानिर्देशाश्च (2021-22)**

भाष्यते व्यवहारादिषु प्रयुज्यते इति भाषा, मानवः स्वमनसि विद्यमानान् विचारान् भावनाः अनुभूतिं च अर्थयुक्तैः ध्वनिभिः लिखितसङ्केतैः च अभिव्यक्तयति सा भाषा। भाषा अभिप्रायप्रकटनस्य साधनम्। वस्तुतः लोके द्वयोः मनुष्ययोः मध्ये परस्परम् अवबोधनाय, भावग्रहणाय, भावविनिमयाय च भाषया विना न अन्यत् स्पष्टतमं सरलतमं च साधनं विद्यते। लोके बह्व्यः भाषाः सन्ति यासु संस्कृतभाषा अतिप्राचीनतमा समृद्धा च अस्ति। संस्कृतभाषायाम् एव सन्ति ऋग्यजुस्सामाथर्वाः इति चत्वारः वेदाः, शिक्षा, व्याकरणं, निरुक्तं, ज्योतिषं, छन्दः कल्पः चेति षडङ्गानि, चतुर्दशविद्याः, विज्ञानम्, आयुर्वेदः, योगशास्त्रादयः च ग्रन्थाः। अतः संस्कृतं केवलं भाषा न अपितु किञ्चन जीवनदर्शनम् इति। इयं विद्या (भाषा) भारतीयानां प्रतिष्ठात्मिका कामधेनुः समस्तज्ञानप्रदात्री, ऐक्यप्रदात्री, धर्मार्थकाममोक्षप्रदात्री च अस्ति। सृष्टेः आदितः अद्यावधिः यत् शिक्षणं ज्ञानविज्ञानं च अस्ति तत् सर्वं अस्यां भाषायामेव सन्निहितम् अस्ति। अतिसूक्ष्मभावनां प्रकटयितुं स्पष्टीकर्तुं संस्कृतं विना नैव अन्यत्र विद्यते सामर्थ्यम्। भारतीयं सर्वस्वं विश्वस्य समग्रं तत्त्वं च अस्यां भाषायाम् अस्ति।

संस्कृतस्य भाषावैज्ञानिकत्वम् – ऐतिहासिक-वर्णनात्मक-तुलनात्मकाध्ययन-द्वारा भाषायाः प्रकृतेः विकासोत्पत्तेः संरचनायाः अध्ययनपूर्वकं सर्वेषां विषयाणां सैद्धान्तिकः निर्णयः भाषाविज्ञानेन क्रियते। भाषाविज्ञान-नामकशास्त्रे शब्दानाम् उत्पत्तिः, वाक्यानां संरचना इत्यादीनां विषयाणां विचारः क्रियते। भाषाविज्ञानस्य सम्बन्धः सर्वेषां मानवानां भाषाभिः सह अस्ति। एवं भाषाविज्ञाने ध्वनेः, ध्वनि-उच्चारणोपयोगिनां स्वरयन्त्रमुखजिह्वादि-अङ्गानां प्रकृति-प्रत्ययादीनां, संज्ञासर्वनाम-क्रिया-विशेषणादीनां नामाख्यात-उपसर्जननिपातानां पदपदार्थविषयकानां विकारादीनां विकारमूलककारकाणाम् अन्येषां विविधविषयाणाञ्च अध्ययनं क्रियते। भाषाविज्ञाने संस्कृतभाषा-विषयक-वर्णोत्पत्ति-सिद्धान्तस्य अतीववैज्ञानिकं निरूपणं कृतं वर्तते।

विश्वस्य सर्वासु भाषासु संस्कृतभाषा प्राचीनतमा अस्ति। प्रायः सर्वासु भाषासु संस्कृतपरकशब्दाः उपलभ्यन्ते। संस्कृतभाषा भारतीयभाषाणां जननी इति कथ्यते। त्रिवेणीसङ्गमे सरस्वती नदी यथा अन्तर्लीना अस्ति तथैव सर्वासु भारतीयभाषासु संस्कृतभाषा अपि अन्तर्लीना अस्ति इति सर्वे अङ्गीकुर्वन्ति।

भारतदेशः बहुभाषी देशोऽस्ति। अस्मिन् देशे अनेकतायाम् एकतावर्धिनी भाषेयं सामाजिकसमरसतायै जीवनविकासाय च आवश्यकी वर्तते। संस्कृतस्य सांस्कृतिकं महत्त्वं वर्णयन्तः विद्वांसः कथयन्ति “भारतस्य प्रतिष्ठे द्वे संस्कृतं संस्कृतिस्तथा, संस्कृतिमूलं संस्कृतम्, साहित्यं संस्कृतिवाहकञ्च इति।” एषा संस्कृतिः न केवलं भारतस्य अपि तु विश्वस्य मुकुटायमाना अस्ति। उक्तं च

सत्यमहिंसादिगुणैः श्रेष्ठा विश्वबन्धुत्वशिक्षिका।  
विश्वशान्तिः सुखधात्री भारतीया हि संस्कृतिः ॥

संस्कृते संस्कृतिर्ज्ञेया संस्कृते सकलाः कलाः।  
संस्कृते सकलं ज्ञानं संस्कृते किन्न विद्यते ॥

एवं संस्कृतभाषा परिनिष्ठिता, दोषरहिता, सरला, गभीरा, यथार्था वैज्ञानिकी च भाषा अस्ति। सम्प्रति युगोस्मिन् प्रमुखैः उद्देश्यैः संस्कृतभाषा शिक्षणीया अस्ति।

## शिक्षणोद्देश्यानि –

- \* वसुधैव-कुटुम्बकम् इति भावनाविकासार्थम्
- \* भारतीयभाषाणां संरक्षणार्थम्
- \* बौद्धिकविकासपुरस्सरम् आध्यात्मिकनैतिकज्ञानार्थम्
- \* मानसिकविकासानन्दानुभूतिरसानुभूत्यर्थम्
- \* भारतीयसंस्कृतेः संरक्षणं ज्ञानवर्धनञ्च ।
- \* आत्मानुशासनसंस्थापनार्थम्
- \* भाषाशिक्षणकौशलानि वर्धनाय नैपुण्यप्राप्तिः ।
- \* परस्परं वार्तालापमाध्यमेन भावविनिमयः ।
- \* संस्कृतसाहित्यस्य अध्ययनेन ज्ञानानन्दस्य अनुभूतिः ।
- \* मानवजीवनस्य विकासपूर्वकं कल्याणम् ।
- \* संस्कृतभाषया छात्राणां सर्वविधविकासः ।

## शिक्षणप्रविधयः -

- \* संस्कृतमाध्यमेन सम्भाषणविधिना शनैः शनैः संस्कृतशिक्षणं सम्भविष्यति । गतिवर्धनाय संस्कृताध्यापकानां धैर्येण स्वकीयाध्यापन-कार्यक्रमाणां नियोजनम् । रुचिकरभाषाभ्यासेन भाषिकोपलब्धिः । भाषिकाभ्यासाय वार्तालाप-कथाश्रवण-वादविवाद-संवाद-वर्णनपरकप्रतियोगिताभिः भाषाशिक्षणं कारयितुं शक्यते ।
- \* विभिन्नप्रामाणिकसंस्थानां कार्यक्रमाः साहित्यसामग्र्यश्च प्रयुज्य उत्तमशिक्षणं कर्तुं शक्यते ।
- \* संस्कृतभाषया उपलब्ध-दृश्य-श्रव्य-सामग्री-माध्यमेन भाषाभ्यासः ।
- \* विभिन्नपाठ्यसामग्रीद्वारा शिक्षकः स्वकीयं शिक्षणकार्यं रुचिकरं कर्तुं शक्नोति ।
- \* भाषाशिक्षकः छात्रान् स्नेहपूर्वकम् (आत्मीयभावेन) पाठयेत् ।
- \* अद्यतनपूर्वकं साहित्यकोश-शब्दकोश-सन्दर्भग्रन्थानां सहायतया छात्राणां तत्परतावर्धनम् ।
- \* प्राचीनार्वाचीनयोर्मध्ये समन्वयस्थापनद्वारा नूतनशिक्षणविधिभिश्च संस्कृतशिक्षणम् ।

## कौशलानि-

- \* ज्ञानात्मक-अवबोधनात्मक-अनुप्रयोगात्मक-विश्लेषणात्मक-संश्लेषणात्मक-मूल्याङ्कनात्मक-लक्षिताधिगमनविशेषाः ।
- \* श्रवणकौशलम् – भावाधिग्रहणाय ध्वन्यात्मकं भाषायाः प्रथमं कौशलम् इदम् । अस्य साधनानि- गुरुमुखम्, आकाशवाणी, दूरवाणी, परिवारसदस्याः, समाजः, कक्ष्याः, ध्वनिमुद्रणयन्त्रम्, दूरदर्शनम् इत्यादयः ।
- \* भाषणकौशलम्- भावाभिव्यक्तये ध्वन्यात्मकं भाषायाः इदं द्वितीयं कौशलम् । वाग्-रूपं भावप्रकटनम् एव भाषणम्, परिसरप्रभावेण आधारेण वा भाषणशक्तिः जायते ।
- \* पठनकौशलम् – भावाधिग्रहणाय लिप्यात्मकं भाषायाः तृतीयं कौशलम् इदम् । (अर्थग्रहणपूर्वकं स्पष्टरूप-वाचनम् इत्यर्थः)
- \* लेखनकौशलम्- भावाभिव्यक्तये लिप्यात्मकं भाषायाः चतुर्थं कौशलम् इदम् । (ध्वनिरूपे विद्यमानं भाषांशं लिपिरूपे अवतारणं लेखनम् इति उच्यते)

कक्षा – नवमी (2021-22)  
संस्कृतम् (कोड नं. 122)

आहत्य-अङ्काः - 80+20

आहत्य-कालांशाः - 200

वार्षिकमूल्याङ्कनाय निर्मिते प्रश्नपत्रे भागद्वयं भविष्यति –

'अ' – भागः (बहुविकल्पात्मकाः प्रश्नाः)	40 अङ्काः
अनुप्रयुक्त – व्याकरणम्	25 अङ्काः 55 कालांशाः
पठितावबोधनम्	15 अङ्काः 30 कालांशाः
'आ' – भागः (वर्णनात्मकाः)	40 अङ्काः
अपठित – अवबोधनम्	10 अङ्काः 25 कालांशाः
रचनात्मक – कार्यम्	15 अङ्काः 40 कालांशाः
पठित – अवबोधनम्	15 अङ्काः 50 कालांशाः

भागानुसारं विषयाः मूल्यभारः च

'अ' – भागः (बहुविकल्पात्मकाः प्रश्नाः)		40 अङ्काः
खण्डः	विषयाः	मूल्यभारः
अनुप्रयुक्त – व्याकरणम्		
1.	सन्धयः	1×4=4
2.	शब्दरूपाणि (1+1+1+1)	1×4=4
3.	धातुरूपाणि (3+1)	1×4=4
4.	कारक-उपपदविभक्तयः	1×4=4
5.	प्रत्ययाः	1×4=4
6.	सङ्ख्याः	1×3=3
7.	उपसर्गाः	1×2=2
	पूर्णभारः	25 अङ्काः
पठित – अवबोधनम्		
8.	प्रश्ननिर्माणम्	1×5=5
9.	प्रसङ्गानुसारम् अर्थचयनम्	1×4=4
10.	भाषिककार्यम् (पाठाधारितम्)	1×6=6
	पूर्णभारः	15 अङ्काः
सम्पूर्णभारः 40 अङ्काः		

‘आ’ – भागः (वर्णनात्मकाः प्रश्नाः)		40 अङ्काः	
खण्डः	विषयाः	प्रश्नप्रकाराः	मूल्यभारः
<b>अपठित – अवबोधनम्</b>			
11.	एकः गद्यांशः (80-100 शब्दपरिमितः)	अति-लघूत्तरात्मकौ पूर्णवाक्यात्मकौ शीर्षकम् भाषिककार्यम्	1×2=2 2×2=4 1×1=1 1×3=3
		<b>पूर्णभारः</b>	<b>10 अङ्काः</b>
<b>रचनात्मक – कार्यम्</b>			
12.	औपचारिकम् अथवा अनौपचारिकं पत्रम् (मञ्जूषायाः सहायतया पूर्णं पत्रं लेखनीयम्)	निबन्धात्मकः	½×10=5
13.	चित्रवर्णनम् अथवा अनुच्छेदलेखनम्	पूर्णवाक्यात्मकः	1×5=5
14.	हिन्दी/आङ्ग्लभाषातः संस्कृतेन अनुवादः	पूर्णवाक्यात्मकः	1×5=5
		<b>पूर्णभारः</b>	<b>15 अङ्काः</b>
<b>पठित – अवबोधनम्</b>			
15.	गद्यांशः	अति-लघूत्तरात्मकौ पूर्णवाक्यात्मकौ	½×2=1 1×2=2
16.	पद्यांशः	अति-लघूत्तरात्मकौ पूर्णवाक्यात्मकौ	½×2=1 1×2=2
17.	नाट्यांशः	अति-लघूत्तरात्मकौ पूर्णवाक्यात्मकौ	½×2=1 1×2=2
18.	अन्वयः	निबन्धात्मकः	½×4=2
19.	घटनाक्रमानुसारं वाक्यलेखनम्	निबन्धात्मकः	½×8=4
		<b>पूर्णभारः</b>	<b>15 अङ्काः</b>
<b>सम्पूर्णभारः 40 अङ्काः</b>			

‘अ’ भागः 40 + ‘आ’ भागः 40 = सम्पूर्णभारः 80 अङ्काः

Examination Structure 2021-22

Sanskrit (Code - 122)

Class - IX

Type of Question	No. of Question	No. of Division	Mark per Question	Total Marks
MCQ 1 Mark	$4+4+4+4+4+3+2+5+4+6=40$	10	1	40
VSA ½ Mark	$2+2+2=6$	3	½	3
VSA 1 Mark	$2=2$	1	1	2
LA ½ Mark (Fill in the Blanks)	$10+4=14$	2	½	7
LA ½ Mark	$8=8$	1	½	4
LA 1 Mark	$5+5+2+2+2=16$	5	1	16
LA 2 Marks	$2=2$	1	2	4
Title Q 1 Mark	$1=1$	1	1	1
SA Q 1 Mark	$3=1$	1	1	3
			<b>Total</b>	<b>80</b>



संस्कृतपाठ्यक्रमः (कोड नं. 122)

कक्षा –नवमी (2021 - 22)

वार्षिक मूल्याङ्कनम्

‘अ’ – भागः

40 अङ्काः

(बहुविकल्पात्मकाः प्रश्नाः)

अनुप्रयुक्त-व्याकरणम्* (25 अङ्काः)	1. सन्धिकार्यम् <span style="float: right;">4</span>
	स्वरसन्धिः (2 अङ्कौ) ➤ दीर्घः, गुणः, वृद्धिः, यण, अयादिः व्यञ्जनसन्धिः (1 अङ्कः) ➤ वर्गीयप्रथमवर्णस्य तृतीयवर्णे परिवर्तनम्, ‘म्’ स्थाने अनुस्वारः विसर्गसन्धिः (1 अङ्कः) ➤ उत्त्वम्, सत्वम्
	2. शब्दरूपाणि <span style="float: right;">4</span>
	पुंलिङ्गशब्दाः (1 अङ्कः) ➤ अकारान्तः - बालकवत्, उकारान्तः - साधुवत्, इकारान्तः - मुनिवत्, ऋकारान्तः - पितृवत् ➤ हलन्तः - राजन्, भवत्, गुणिन्, विद्वस् स्त्रीलिङ्गशब्दाः (1 अङ्कः) ➤ आकारान्तः - लतावत्, इकारान्तः - मतिवत्, ईकारान्तः - नदीवत्, उकारान्तः - धेनुवत्, ऋकारान्तः - मातृवत् नपुंसकलिङ्गशब्दाः (1 अङ्कः) ➤ अकारान्तः - फलवत्, इकारान्तः - वारिवत्, उकारान्तः - मधुवत् ➤ हलन्तः - जगत् सर्वनामशब्दाः (1 अङ्कः) ➤ अस्मद्, युष्मद् ➤ किम्, तत् (त्रिषु लिङ्गेषु)
3. धातुरूपाणि <span style="float: right;">4</span>	
परस्मैपदिनः. (3 अङ्काः) ➤ पठ्, गम्, वद्, भू, क्रीड्, नी, दृश्, अस्, कृ, पा(पिब) त्यज्, स्था, शक्, क्षाल्, ज्ञा, श्रु, दा, सूच्, रक्ष्, हस्, घृ, स्मृ, मिल्, कुप्, (पञ्चसु लकारेषु) आत्मनेपदिनः (1 अङ्कः) ➤ सेव्, लभ्, वन्द्, रुच् (लट्लकारे, लृट्लकारे लङ्लकारे च)	
4. कारक-उपपद-विभक्तयः <span style="float: right;">4</span>	
➤ द्वितीया –परितः, समया/निकषा, प्रति, विना, उभयतः, धिक्, ➤ तृतीया – सह/ समम्/ सार्धम्, विना, अलम्, हीन	

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ चतुर्थी – रुच, दा (यच्छ), नमः, कुप/क्रुध, स्वस्ति, स्वाहा</li> <li>➤ पञ्चमी – विना, ऋते, बहिः, भयार्थे, रक्ष, अनन्तरम्, पूर्वम्, परः</li> <li>➤ षष्ठी – उपरि, अधः, पुरतः, पृष्ठतः, वामतः, दक्षिणतः, निर्धारणे</li> <li>➤ सप्तमी- स्निह्, विश्वस्, निपुण, कुशल, प्रवीण</li> </ul> <p>5. प्रत्ययाः 4</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ क्त्वा, तुमुन्, ल्यप्, क्तवतु, क्त, शतृ, शानच्</li> </ul> <p>6. सङ्ख्या – 1-100, 1-4 त्रिषु लिङ्गेषु केवलं प्रथमा-विभक्तौ 3</p> <p>7. उपसर्गाः (द्वाविंशतिः) 2</p>
पठितावबोधनम् (15 अङ्काः)	<p>8. वाक्येषु रेखाङ्कितपदानि अधिकृत्य उचितप्रश्नवाचकपदानां चयनम् 5</p> <p>9. प्रसङ्गानुसारम् अर्थचयनम् 4 (पाठान् आधृत्य बहुविकल्पात्मकाः प्रश्नाः)</p> <p>10. भाषिककार्याय तत्त्वानि (पाठाधारितानि) - 6</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ वाक्ये कर्तृ – क्रिया पदचयनम्</li> <li>✓ कर्तृ - क्रिया – अन्वितिः</li> <li>✓ विशेषण – विशेष्यचयनम्</li> <li>✓ पर्याय – विलोमपद – चयनम्</li> </ul>
योगः = 40 अङ्काः	

**‘आ’ – भागः 40 अङ्काः**  
(वर्णनात्मकाः प्रश्नाः)

अपठित – अवबोधनम् (10 अङ्काः)	<p>1. एकः गद्यांशः 10</p> <p>80-100 शब्दपरिमितः गद्यांशः, सरलकथा</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ एकपदेन पूर्णवाक्येन च अवबोधनात्मकं कार्यम् (2+4)</li> <li>➤ शीर्षकलेखनम् (1)</li> <li>➤ अनुच्छेद – आधारितं भाषिकं कार्यम् (3)</li> </ul> <p>भाषिककार्याय तत्त्वानि -</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ वाक्ये कर्तृ – क्रिया पदचयनम्</li> <li>✓ विशेषण – विशेष्य चयनम्</li> <li>✓ पर्याय – विलोमपद – चयनम्</li> </ul>
रचनात्मकं कार्यम् (15 अङ्काः)	<p>2. सङ्केताधारितम् औपचारिकम् अथवा अनौपचारिकं पत्रलेखनम् 5 (मञ्जूषायाः सहायतया पूर्णं पत्रं लेखनीयम्)</p> <p>3. चित्राधारितं वर्णनम् अथवा अनुच्छेदलेखनम् 5 (मञ्जूषायाः सहायतया चित्रवर्णनम् अनुच्छेदलेखनं वा करणीयम्)</p> <p>4. हिन्दीभाषया आङ्ग्लभाषया वा लिखितानां पञ्चसरलवाक्यानां 5 संस्कृतभाषया अनुवादः</p>

पठित – अवबोधनम् (15 अङ्काः)	5. गद्यांशम् अधिकृत्य अवबोधनात्मकं कार्यम् प्रश्नप्रकाराः – एकपदेन पूर्णवाक्येन च प्रश्नोत्तराणि।	3
	6. पद्यांशम् अधिकृत्य अवबोधनात्मकं कार्यम् प्रश्नप्रकाराः – एकपदेन पूर्णवाक्येन च प्रश्नोत्तराणि।	3
	7. नाट्यांशम् अधिकृत्य अवबोधनात्मकं कार्यम् प्रश्नप्रकाराः – एकपदेन पूर्णवाक्येन च प्रश्नोत्तराणि।	3
	8. एकस्य श्लोकस्य अन्वयः (मञ्जूषायाः सहायतया पूर्णः अन्वयः लेखनीयः)	2
	9. घटनाक्रमानुसारं कथालेखनम्	4
		योगः = 40 अङ्काः

पुस्तकम् – 'शेमुषी' संस्कृतपुस्तकम् (नवमश्रेण्यै)

परीक्षायै निर्धारिताः पाठाः –

पाठसङ्ख्या	पाठनाम
प्रथमः पाठः	भारतीयवसन्तगीतिः
द्वितीयः पाठः	स्वर्णकाकः
तृतीयः पाठः	गोदोहनम्
चतुर्थः पाठः	कल्पतरुः
पञ्चमः पाठः	सूक्तिमौक्तिकम्
षष्ठः पाठः	भ्रान्तो बालः
अष्टमः पाठः	लौहतुला
नवमः पाठः	सिकतासेतुः
दशमः पाठः	जटायोः शौर्यम्
एकादशः पाठः	पर्यावरणम्

\* अनुप्रयुक्तव्याकरणस्य अंशानां चयनं यथासम्भवं 'शेमुषी' पाठ्यपुस्तकात् करणीयम्। यदि ततः न सम्भवति तर्हि 'अभ्यासवान् भव - प्रथमो भागः' इत्यस्मात् कर्तुं शक्यम्।

निर्धारित – पाठ्यपुस्तकानि –

1. 'शेमुषी'- प्रथमो भागः, पाठ्यपुस्तकम्, संशोधितसंस्करणम् (प्रकाशनम् – रा.शै.अनु.प्र.परि.)
2. 'अभ्यासवान् भव' - प्रथमो भागः – व्याकरणपुस्तकम् (प्रकाशनम् – रा.शै.अनु.प्र.परि.)
3. 'व्याकरणवीथिः'- व्याकरणपुस्तकम् (प्रकाशनम् – रा.शै.अनु.प्र.परि.)

**आन्तरिक-मूल्याङ्कनम्**  
(20 अङ्काः)

**उद्देश्यानि**

- ❖ छात्राणां सृजनात्मकक्षमतायाः विकासः।
- ❖ श्रवण-भाषण-पठन-लेखनकौशलानां विकासः।
- ❖ चिन्तनक्षमतायाः आत्मविश्वासस्य च संवर्धनम्।

क्र. सं.	गतिविधयः	उदाहरणानि	अङ्काः	निर्देशाः	मूल्याङ्कनविन्दवः
1.	आवधिक-परीक्षा: (पीरियोडिक- असैस्मैट)	लिखितपरीक्षा	05	विद्यालयेन समये समये लिखितपरीक्षाणाम् आयोजनं करणीयं भवति।	परीक्षासु यत्र विद्यार्थिनः श्रेष्ठाः अङ्काः स्युः तयोः द्वयोः परीक्षयोः एव अधिभारः ग्रहीतव्यः। अपि च आवधिकपरीक्षासु अपि प्रश्नेषु आन्तरिकविकल्पाः देयाः। मूल्याङ्कनसमये यदि छात्रः सर्वान् प्रश्नान् उत्तरति तर्हि छात्रहिताय यत्र अधिकाः अङ्काः सन्ति तेषाम् एव मूल्याङ्कनं करणीयम्।
2	बहुविधमूल्याङ्कनम्	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ कक्षायां पाठितस्य पाठस्य लघुमूल्याङ्कनम्</li> <li>❖ निर्गतपत्राणि</li> <li>❖ प्रश्नोत्तरी</li> <li>❖ मौखिकी परीक्षा</li> <li>❖ प्रतियोगिताः</li> <li>❖ प्रश्नमञ्चस्य आयोजनम्</li> </ul>	05	कक्षायां पाठित-पाठस्य विषयस्य वा बहुविधं मूल्याङ्कनम् अपेक्षितम् अस्ति। अनेन विद्यार्थिनां विविधकौशलानां मूल्याङ्कनं भवेत्।	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ मौलिकता</li> <li>❖ विषयसम्बद्धता</li> <li>❖ शुद्धता</li> <li>❖ समयबद्धता</li> <li>❖ प्रस्तुतीकरणम्</li> </ul>
3.	निवेशसूचिका (पोर्टफोलियो)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ कक्षाकार्यम्</li> <li>❖ सामूहिक- मूल्याङ्कनम्</li> <li>❖ स्वमूल्याङ्कनम्</li> <li>❖ विद्यार्थिनः विषयगताः उपलब्धयः</li> </ul>	05	विद्यार्थिभिः कक्षायां कृतानां कार्याणाम् उपलब्धीनां च संरक्षणं संयोजनं च सञ्चिकायां पत्रावल्यां वा करणीयम्। एतेन समग्रं मूल्याङ्कनं प्रमाणिकत्वेन भवितुं शक्नोति।	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ सुलेखः</li> <li>❖ तथ्यात्मकता</li> <li>❖ प्रामाणिकता</li> <li>❖ समयबद्धता</li> </ul>

<p>4. भाषा-संवर्धनाय गतिविधयः (क) श्रवण-भाषण-कौशलम्</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ कथा</li> <li>❖ संवादः/ वार्तालापः</li> <li>❖ भाषणम्</li> <li>❖ नाटकम्</li> <li>❖ वार्ताः</li> <li>❖ आशुभाषणम्</li> <li>❖ संस्कृतगीतानि</li> <li>❖ श्लोकोच्चारणम्</li> <li>❖ प्रहेलिकाः</li> </ul>	<p>05</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ छात्राः कामपि कथां श्रावयितुं शक्नुवन्ति।</li> <li>❖ शिक्षकः कमपि विषयं सूचयित्वा परस्परं संवादं कारयितुं शक्नोति।</li> <li>❖ दूरदर्शने वार्तावली इत्याख्यः संस्कृत-कार्यक्रमः प्रसारितः भवति तं द्रष्टुं छात्राः प्रेरणीयाः।</li> <li>❖ श्रवण-कौशल-मूल्याङ्कनाय शिक्षकः स्वयम् अपि कथां श्रावयित्वा ततः सम्बद्ध-प्रश्नान् प्रष्टुं शक्नोति।</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ उच्चारणम्</li> <li>❖ शुद्धता</li> <li>❖ समयबद्धता</li> <li>❖ प्रस्तुतीकरणम् (आरोहावरोह-गतियति-प्रयोगः)</li> </ul>
<p>(ख) लेखनकौशलम्</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ विविधविषयान् आधृत्य मौलिकलेखनम् यथा- देशः, माता, पिता, गुरुः, विद्या पर्यावरणम्, योगः, समयस्य सदुपयोगः, शिक्षा, अनुशासनम् इत्यादयः।</li> <li>❖ शैक्षिकभ्रमणस्य संस्कृतेन प्रतिवेदनलेखनम्।</li> <li>❖ दैनन्दिनीलेखनम्।</li> <li>❖ सङ्केताधारितं कथालेखनम्।</li> <li>❖ भित्तिपत्रिकायाः निर्माणम्।</li> <li>❖ श्रुतलेखः</li> <li>❖ सूक्तिलेखनम्</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ छात्राः यथाशक्यं कक्षायामेव लेखनकार्यं कुर्युः।</li> <li>❖ टिप्पणी- पुस्तिकायाः निर्माणम्।</li> <li>❖ वैयक्तिकपरीक्षणम्।</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ विषय-सम्बद्धता</li> <li>❖ शुद्धता (विशेषतः पञ्चमवर्णस्यप्रयोगः)</li> <li>❖ समयबद्धता</li> <li>❖ सुलेखः</li> <li>❖ प्रस्तुतीकरणम्</li> </ul>
<p>अवधातव्यम् –उपर्युक्त-गतिविधयः उदाहरणरूपेण प्रदत्ताः सन्ति। एतदतिरिच्य एतादृशाः अन्यगतिविधयः अपि भवितुमर्हन्ति।</p>				

\*\*\*\*\*

**कक्षा – दशमी**  
**संस्कृतम् (कोडसङ्ख्या -122)**  
**पाठ्यक्रमः परीक्षानिर्देशाश्च (2021-22)**

भाष्यते व्यवहारादिषु प्रयुज्यते इति भाषा, मानवः स्वमनसि विद्यमानान् विचारान् भावनाः अनुभूतिं च अर्थयुक्तैः ध्वनिभिः लिखितसङ्केतैः च अभिव्यक्तयति सा भाषा। भाषा अभिप्रायप्रकटनस्य साधनम्। वस्तुतः लोके द्वयोः मनुष्ययोः मध्ये परस्परम् अवबोधनाय, भावग्रहणाय, भावविनिमयाय च भाषया विना न अन्यत् स्पष्टतमं सरलतमं च साधनं विद्यते। लोके बहव्यः भाषाः सन्ति यासु संस्कृतभाषा अतिप्राचीनतमा समृद्धा च अस्ति। संस्कृतभाषायाम् एव सन्ति ऋग्यजुस्सामाथर्वाः इति चत्वारः वेदाः, शिक्षा, व्याकरणं, निरुक्तं, ज्योतिषं, छन्दः कल्पः चेति षडङ्गानि, चतुर्दशविद्याः, विज्ञानम्, आयुर्वेदः, योगशास्त्रादयः च ग्रन्थाः। अतः संस्कृतं केवलं भाषा न अपितु किञ्चन जीवनदर्शनम् इति। इयं विद्या (भाषा) भारतीयानां प्रतिष्ठात्मिका कामधेनुः समस्तज्ञानप्रदात्री, ऐक्यप्रदात्री, धर्मार्थकाममोक्षप्रदात्री च अस्ति। सृष्टेः आदितः अद्यावधिः यत् शिक्षणं ज्ञानविज्ञानं च अस्ति तत् सर्वं अस्यां भाषायामेव सन्निहितम् अस्ति। अतिसूक्ष्मभावनां प्रकटयितुं स्पष्टीकर्तुं संस्कृतं विना नैव अन्यत्र विद्यते सामर्थ्यम्। भारतीयं सर्वस्वं विश्वस्य समग्रं तत्त्वं च अस्यां भाषायाम् अस्ति।

संस्कृतस्य भाषावैज्ञानिकत्वम् – ऐतिहासिक-वर्णनात्मक-तुलनात्मकाध्ययन-द्वारा भाषायाः प्रकृतेः विकासोत्पत्तेः संरचनायाः अध्ययनपूर्वकं सर्वेषां विषयाणां सैद्धान्तिकः निर्णयः भाषाविज्ञानेन क्रियते। भाषाविज्ञान-नामकशास्त्रे शब्दानाम् उत्पत्तिः, वाक्यानां संरचना इत्यादीनां विषयाणां विचारः क्रियते। भाषाविज्ञानस्य सम्बन्धः सर्वेषां मानवानां भाषाभिः सह अस्ति। एवं भाषाविज्ञाने ध्वनेः, ध्वनि-उच्चारणोपयोगिनां स्वरयन्त्रमुखजिह्वादि-अङ्गानां प्रकृति-प्रत्ययादीनां, संज्ञासर्वनाम-क्रिया-विशेषणादीनां नामाख्यात-उपसर्जननिपातानां पदपदार्थविषयकानां विकारादीनां विकारमूलककारकाणाम् अन्येषां विविधविषयाणाञ्च अध्ययनं क्रियते। भाषाविज्ञाने संस्कृतभाषा-विषयक-वर्णोत्पत्ति-सिद्धान्तस्य अतीववैज्ञानिकं निरूपणं कृतं वर्तते।

विश्वस्य सर्वासु भाषासु संस्कृतभाषा प्राचीनतमा अस्ति। प्रायः सर्वासु भाषासु संस्कृतपरकशब्दाः उपलभ्यन्ते। संस्कृतभाषा भारतीयभाषाणां जननी इति कथ्यते। त्रिवेणीसङ्गमे सरस्वती नदी यथा अन्तर्लीना अस्ति तथैव सर्वासु भारतीयभाषासु संस्कृतभाषा अपि अन्तर्लीना अस्ति इति सर्वे अङ्गीकुर्वन्ति।

भारतदेशः बहुभाषी देशोऽस्ति। अस्मिन् देशे अनेकतायाम् एकतावर्धिनी भाषेयं सामाजिकसमरसतायै जीवनविकासाय च आवश्यकी वर्तते। संस्कृतस्य सांस्कृतिकं महत्त्वं वर्णयन्तः विद्वांसः कथयन्ति “भारतस्य प्रतिष्ठे द्वे संस्कृतं संस्कृतिस्तथा, संस्कृतिमूलं संस्कृतम्, साहित्यं संस्कृतिवाहकञ्च इति।” एषा संस्कृतिः न केवलं भारतस्य अपि तु विश्वस्य मुकुटायमाना अस्ति। उक्तं च

सत्यमहिंसादिगुणैः श्रेष्ठा विश्वबन्धुत्वशिक्षिका।

विश्वशान्तिः सुखधात्री भारतीया हि संस्कृतिः ॥

संस्कृते संस्कृतिर्ज्ञेया संस्कृते सकलाः कलाः।

संस्कृते सकलं ज्ञानं संस्कृते किन्न विद्यते ॥

एवं संस्कृतभाषा परिनिष्ठिता, दोषरहिता, सरला, गभीरा, यथार्था वैज्ञानिकी च भाषा अस्ति। सम्प्रति युगेस्मिन् प्रमुखैः उद्देश्यैः संस्कृतभाषा शिक्षणीया अस्ति।

## शिक्षणोद्देश्यानि –

- \* वसुधैव-कुटुम्बकम् इति भावनाविकासार्थम्
- \* भारतीयभाषाणां संरक्षणार्थम्
- \* बौद्धिकविकासपुरस्सरम् आध्यात्मिकनैतिकज्ञानार्थम्
- \* मानसिकविकासानन्दानुभूतिरसानुभूत्यर्थम्
- \* भारतीयसंस्कृतेः संरक्षणं ज्ञानवर्धनञ्च ।
- \* आत्मानुशासनसंस्थापनार्थम्
- \* भाषाशिक्षणकौशलानि वर्धनाय नैपुण्यप्राप्तिः ।
- \* परस्परं वार्तालापमाध्यमेन भावविनिमयः ।
- \* संस्कृतसाहित्यस्य अध्ययनेन ज्ञानानन्दस्य अनुभूतिः ।
- \* मानवजीवनस्य विकासपूर्वकं कल्याणम् ।
- \* संस्कृतभाषया छात्राणां सर्वविधविकासः ।

## शिक्षणप्रविधयः -

- \* संस्कृतमाध्यमेन सम्भाषणविधिना शनैः शनैः संस्कृतशिक्षणं सम्भविष्यति । गतिवर्धनाय संस्कृताध्यापकानां धैर्येण स्वकीयाध्यापन-कार्यक्रमाणां नियोजनम् । रुचिकरभाषाभ्यासेन भाषिकोपलब्धिः । भाषिकाभ्यासाय वार्तालाप-कथाश्रवण-वादविवाद-संवाद-वर्णनपरकप्रतियोगिताभिः भाषाशिक्षणं कारयितुं शक्यते ।
- \* विभिन्नप्रामाणिकसंस्थानां कार्यक्रमाः साहित्यसामग्र्यश्च प्रयुज्य उत्तमशिक्षणं कर्तुं शक्यते ।
- \* संस्कृतभाषया उपलब्ध-दृश्य-श्रव्य-सामग्री-माध्यमेन भाषाभ्यासः ।
- \* विभिन्नपाठ्यसामग्रीद्वारा शिक्षकः स्वकीयं शिक्षणकार्यं रुचिकरं कर्तुं शक्नोति ।
- \* भाषाशिक्षकः छात्रान् स्नेहपूर्वकम् (आत्मीयभावेन) पाठयेत् ।
- \* अद्यतनपूर्वकं साहित्यकोश-शब्दकोश-सन्दर्भग्रन्थानां सहायतया छात्राणां तत्परतावर्धनम् ।
- \* प्राचीनार्वाचीनयोर्मध्ये समन्वयस्थापनद्वारा नूतनशिक्षणविधिभिश्च संस्कृतशिक्षणम् ।

## कौशलानि-

- \* ज्ञानात्मक-अवबोधनात्मक-अनुप्रयोगात्मक-विश्लेषणात्मक-संश्लेषणात्मक-मूल्याङ्कनात्मक-लक्षिताधिगमनविशेषाः ।
- \* श्रवणकौशलम् – भावाधिग्रहणाय ध्वन्यात्मकं भाषायाः प्रथमं कौशलम् इदम् । अस्य साधनानि- गुरुमुखम्, आकाशवाणी, दूरवाणी, परिवारसदस्याः, समाजः, कक्ष्याः, ध्वनिमुद्रणयन्त्रम्, दूरदर्शनम् इत्यादयः ।
- \* भाषणकौशलम्- भावाभिव्यक्तये ध्वन्यात्मकं भाषायाः इदं द्वितीयं कौशलम् । वाग्-रूपं भावप्रकटनम् एव भाषणम्, परिसरप्रभावेण आधारेण वा भाषणशक्तिः जायते ।
- \* पठनकौशलम् – भावाधिग्रहणाय लिप्यात्मकं भाषायाः तृतीयं कौशलम् इदम् । (अर्थग्रहणपूर्वकं स्पष्टरूप-वाचनम् इत्यर्थः)
- \* लेखनकौशलम्- भावाभिव्यक्तये लिप्यात्मकं भाषायाः चतुर्थं कौशलम् इदम् । (ध्वनिरूपे विद्यमानं भाषांशं लिपिरूपे अवतारणं लेखनम् इति उच्यते)

कक्षा – दशमी (2021-22)  
संस्कृतम् (कोड नं. 122)

आहत्य-अङ्काः - 80+20

आहत्य-कालांशाः 200

वार्षिकमूल्याङ्कनाय निर्मिते प्रश्नपत्रे भागद्वयं भविष्यति –

'अ' – भागः (बहुविकल्पात्मकाः प्रश्नाः)	40 अङ्काः	
अनुप्रयुक्त – व्याकरणम्	25 अङ्काः	55 कालांशाः
पठितावबोधनम्	15 अङ्काः	30 कालांशाः
'आ' – भागः (वर्णनात्मकाः प्रश्नाः)	40 अङ्काः	
अपठित – अवबोधनम्	10 अङ्काः	25 कालांशाः
रचनात्मक – कार्यम्	15 अङ्काः	40 कालांशाः
पठित – अवबोधनम्	15 अङ्काः	50 कालांशाः

भागानुसारं विषयाः मूल्यभारः च

'अ' – भागः (बहुविकल्पात्मकाः प्रश्नाः)		40 अङ्काः
खण्डः	विषयाः	मूल्यभारः
अनुप्रयुक्त – व्याकरणम्		
1.	सन्धिः	1×4=4
2.	समासः	1×4=4
3.	प्रत्ययः	1×4=4
4.	वाच्यम्	1×3=3
5.	समयः	1×4=4
6.	अव्ययानि	1×3=3
7.	संशोधनकार्यम्	1×3=3
	पूर्णभारः	25 अङ्काः
पठित – अवबोधनम्		
8.	प्रश्ननिर्माणम्	1×5=5
9.	प्रसङ्गानुसारम् अर्थचयनम्	1×4=4
10.	भाषिककार्यम् (पाठाधारितम्)	1×6=6
	पूर्णभारः	15 अङ्काः
सम्पूर्णभारः 40 अङ्काः		



‘आ’ – भागः (वर्णनात्मकाः प्रश्नाः)			40 अङ्काः
खण्डः	विषयाः	प्रश्नप्रकाराः	मूल्यभारः
<b>अपठित – अवबोधनम्</b>			
11.	एकः गद्यांशः (80-100 शब्दपरिमितः)	अति-लघूत्तरात्मकौ पूर्णवाक्यात्मकौ शीर्षकम् भाषिककार्यम्	1×2=2 2×2=4 1×1=1 1×3=3
		<b>पूर्णभारः</b>	<b>10 अङ्काः</b>
<b>रचनात्मक – कार्यम्</b>			
12.	औपचारिकम् अथवा अनौपचारिकं पत्रम् (मञ्जूषायाः सहायतया पूर्णं पत्रं लेखनीयम्)	निबन्धात्मकः	½×10=5
13.	चित्रवर्णनम् अथवा अनुच्छेदलेखनम्	पूर्णवाक्यात्मकाः / निबन्धात्मकः	1×5=5
14.	हिन्दी/आङ्ग्लभाषातः संस्कृतेन अनुवादः	पूर्णवाक्यात्मकाः	1×5=5
		<b>पूर्णभारः</b>	<b>15 अङ्काः</b>
<b>पठित – अवबोधनम्</b>			
15.	गद्यांशः	अति-लघूत्तरात्मकौ पूर्णवाक्यात्मकौ	½×2=1 1×2=2
16.	पद्यांशः	अति-लघूत्तरात्मकौ पूर्णवाक्यात्मकौ	½×2=1 1×2=2
17.	नाट्यांशः	अति-लघूत्तरात्मकौ पूर्णवाक्यात्मकौ	½×2=1 1×2=2
18.	अन्वयः	निबन्धात्मकः	½×4=2
19.	घटनाक्रमानुसारं वाक्यलेखनम्	निबन्धात्मकः	½×8=4
		<b>पूर्णभारः</b>	<b>15 अङ्काः</b>
			<b>सम्पूर्णभारः 40 अङ्काः</b>

‘अ’ भागः 40 + ‘आ’ भागः 40 = सम्पूर्णभारः 80 अङ्काः

Examination Structure 2021-22

Sanskrit (Code-122)

Class - X

Type of Question	No. of Question	No. of Division	Mark per Question	Total Marks
MCQ 1 Mark	$4+4+4+3+4+3+3+5+4+6=40$	10	1	40
VSA ½ Mark	$2+2+2=6$	3	½	3
VSA 1 Mark	$2=2$	1	1	2
LA ½ Mark (Fill in the Blanks)	$10+4=14$	2	½	7
LA ½ Mark	$8=8$	1	½	4
LA 1 Mark	$5+5+2+2+2=16$	5	1	16
LA 2 Marks	$2=2$	1	2	4
Title Q 1 Mark	$1=1$	1	1	1
SA Q 1 Mark	$3=1$	1	1	3
			<b>Total</b>	<b>80</b>

संस्कृतपाठ्यक्रमः (कोड नं. 122)

कक्षा –दशमी (2021 - 22)

वार्षिकं मूल्याङ्कनम्

40 अङ्काः

'अ' - भागः

(बहुविकल्पात्मकाः प्रश्नाः)

अनुप्रयुक्त- व्याकरणम् * (25 अङ्काः)	1. सन्धिकार्यम् 4 व्यञ्जनसन्धिः (2 अङ्कौ) ➤ वर्गीयप्रथमवर्णस्य तृतीयवर्णे परिवर्तनम्, प्रथमवर्णस्य पञ्चमवर्णे परिवर्तनम् विसर्गसन्धिः (2 अङ्कौ) ➤ विसर्गस्य उत्त्वम्, रत्वम्, लोपः, विसर्गस्य स्थाने स, श, ष
	2. समासः - वाक्येषु समस्तपदानां विग्रहः विग्रहपदानां च समासः 4 ➤ तत्पुरुषः - विभक्तिः (1 अङ्कः) ➤ बहुव्रीहिः (1 अङ्कः) ➤ अव्ययीभावः (अनु, उप, सह, निर्, प्रति, यथा) (1 अङ्कः) ➤ द्वन्द्वः (1 अङ्कः)
	3. प्रत्ययाः 4 ➤ तद्धिताः - ठक्, मतुप्, त्व, तल् (3 अङ्काः) ➤ स्त्रीप्रत्ययौ - टाप्, ङीप् (1 अङ्कः)
	4. वाच्यम् - केवलं लटलकारे ( कर्तृ-कर्म-क्रिया) 3
	5. समयः - अङ्कानां स्थाने शब्देषु समयलेखनम् 4 (सामान्य - सपाद - सार्ध - पादोन)
	6. अव्ययपदानि 3 उच्चैः, च, श्वः, ह्यः, अद्य, अत्र-तत्र, यत्र-कुत्र, इदानीम्, (अधुना, सम्प्रति, साम्प्रतम्) यदा, तदा, कदा, सहसा, वृथा, शनैः, अपि, कुतः, इतस्ततः, यदि-तर्हि, यावत्-तावत्।
	7. अशुद्धि-संशोधनम् (लिङ्ग- विभक्ति-वचन-पुरुष-लकार-दृष्ट्या संशोधनम्) 3
पठितावबोधनम् (15 अङ्काः)	8. वाक्येषु रेखाङ्कितपदानि अधिकृत्य उचितप्रश्नवाचकपदचयनम् 5
	9. प्रसङ्गानुसारम् अर्थचयनम् 4 (पाठान् आधृत्य बहुविकल्पात्मकाः प्रश्नाः )
	10. भाषिककार्याय तत्त्वानि (पाठाधारितानि) - 6 ✓ वाक्ये कर्तृ - क्रिया पदचयनम् ✓ विशेषण - विशेष्य चयनम् ✓ पर्याय - विलोमपद - चयनम्
योगः = 40 अङ्काः	

‘आ’ – भागः  
(वर्णनात्मकाः प्रश्नाः)

40 अङ्काः

अपठित – अवबोधनम् (10 अङ्काः)	<p>1. एकः गद्यांशः <span style="float: right;">10</span></p> <p>80-100 शब्दपरिमितः गद्यांशः, सरलकथा</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ एकपदेन <span style="float: right;">(2 अङ्कौ)</span></li> <li>➤ पूर्णवाक्येन च अवबोधनात्मकं कार्यम् <span style="float: right;">(4 अङ्काः)</span></li> <li>➤ शीर्षकलेखनम् <span style="float: right;">(1 अङ्कः)</span></li> <li>➤ अनुच्छेद – आधारितं भाषिकं कार्यम् <span style="float: right;">(3 अङ्काः)</span></li> </ul> <p>भाषिककार्याय तत्त्वानि -</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ वाक्ये कर्तु – क्रिया पदचयनम्</li> <li>✓ कर्तु - क्रिया – अन्वितिः</li> <li>✓ विशेषण – विशेष्य चयनम्</li> <li>✓ पर्याय – विलोमपद – चयनम्</li> </ul>
रचनात्मकं कार्यम् (15 अङ्काः)	<p>2. सङ्केताधारितम् औपचारिकम् अथवा अनौपचारिकं पत्रलेखनम् <span style="float: right;">5</span></p> <p>(मञ्जूषायाः सहायतया पूर्णं पत्रं लेखनीयम्)</p> <p>3. चित्राधारितं वर्णनम् अथवा अनुच्छेदलेखनम् <span style="float: right;">5</span></p> <p>(मञ्जूषायाः सहायतया चित्रवर्णनम् अनुच्छेदलेखनं वा करणीयम्)</p> <p>4. हिन्दीभाषया आङ्ग्लभाषया वा लिखितानां पञ्चसरलवाक्यानां संस्कृतभाषया अनुवादः <span style="float: right;">5</span></p>
पठित – अवबोधनम् (15 अङ्काः)	<p>5. गद्यांशम् अधिकृत्य अवबोधनात्मकं कार्यम् <span style="float: right;">3</span></p> <p>प्रश्नप्रकाराः – एकपदेन पूर्णवाक्येन च प्रश्नोत्तराणि ।</p> <p>6. पद्यांशम् अधिकृत्य अवबोधनात्मकं कार्यम् <span style="float: right;">3</span></p> <p>प्रश्नप्रकाराः – एकपदेन पूर्णवाक्येन च प्रश्नोत्तराणि ।</p> <p>7. नाट्यांशम् अधिकृत्य अवबोधनात्मकं कार्यम् <span style="float: right;">3</span></p> <p>प्रश्नप्रकाराः – एकपदेन पूर्णवाक्येन च प्रश्नोत्तराणि ।</p> <p>8. श्लोकस्य अन्वयः <span style="float: right;">2</span></p> <p>(मञ्जूषायाः सहायतया पूर्णः अन्वयः लेखनीयः)</p> <p>9. घटनाक्रमानुसारं कथालेखनम् <span style="float: right;">4</span></p>
<b>योगः = 40 अङ्काः</b>	

पुस्तकम् – 'शेमुषी -संस्कृत-पाठ्यपुस्तकम् द्वितीयः भागः (दशमश्रेण्यै)

परीक्षायै निर्धारिताः पाठाः

पाठसङ्ख्या	पाठनाम
प्रथमः पाठः	शुचिपर्यावरणम्
द्वितीयः पाठः	बुद्धिर्बलवती सदा
तृतीयः पाठः	व्यायामः सर्वदा पथ्यः
चतुर्थः पाठः	शिशुलालनम्
पञ्चमः पाठः	जननी तुल्यवत्सला
षष्ठः पाठः	सुभाषितानि
सप्तमः पाठः	सौहार्दं प्रकृतेः शोभा
अष्टमः पाठः	विचित्रः साक्षी
नवमः पाठः	सूक्तयः
एकादशः पाठः	प्राणेभ्योऽपि प्रियः सुहृत्

\* अनुप्रयुक्तव्याकरणस्य अंशानां चयनं यथासम्भवं 'शेमुषी-द्वितीयो भागः' इति पाठ्यपुस्तकात् करणीयम्। यदि ततः न सम्भवति तर्हि 'अभ्यासवान् भव द्वितीयः भागः' इत्यस्मात् कर्तुं शक्यम्।

निर्धारिते पाठ्यपुस्तके-

1. 'शेमुषी' पाठ्यपुस्तकम् भाग-2 , संशोधितसंस्करणम् प्रकाशनम् : रा.शै.प्र.अनु.परि.
2. 'अभ्यासवान् भव' भाग-2 प्रकाशनम् : रा.शै.प्र.अनु.परि.

अतिरिक्तपठनार्थम्

व्याकरणवीथिः प्रकाशनम् : रा.शै.प्र.अनु.परि

**आन्तरिक-मूल्याङ्कनम्**  
(20 अङ्काः)

**उद्देश्यानि**

- ❖ छात्राणां सृजनात्मकक्षमतायाः विकासः।
- ❖ श्रवण-भाषण-पठन-लेखनकौशलानां विकासः।
- ❖ चिन्तनक्षमतायाः आत्मविश्वासस्य च संवर्धनम्।

क्र. सं.	गतिविधयः	उदाहरणानि	अङ्काः	निर्देशाः	मूल्याङ्कनविन्दवः
1.	आवधिक-परीक्षा: (पीरियोडिक- असैस्मैट)	लिखितपरीक्षा	05	विद्यालयेन समये समये लिखितपरीक्षणाम् आयोजनं करणीयं भवति।	परीक्षासु यत्र विद्यार्थिनः श्रेष्ठाः अङ्काः स्युः तयोः द्वयोः परीक्षयोः एव अधिभारः ग्रहीतव्यः। अपि च आवधिकपरीक्षासु अपि प्रश्नेषु आन्तरिकविकल्पाः देयाः। मूल्याङ्कनसमये यदि छात्रः सर्वान् प्रश्नान् उत्तरति तर्हि छात्रहिताय यत्र अधिकाः अङ्काः सन्ति तेषाम् एव मूल्याङ्कनं करणीयम्।
2	बहुविधमूल्याङ्कनम्	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ कक्षायां पाठितस्य पाठस्य लघुमूल्याङ्कनम्</li> <li>❖ निर्गतपत्राणि</li> <li>❖ प्रश्नोत्तरी</li> <li>❖ मौखिकी परीक्षा</li> <li>❖ प्रतियोगिताः</li> <li>❖ प्रश्नमञ्चस्य आयोजनम्</li> </ul>	05	कक्षायां पाठित-पाठस्य विषयस्य वा बहुविधं मूल्याङ्कनम् अपेक्षितम् अस्ति। अनेन विद्यार्थिनां विविधकौशलानां मूल्याङ्कनं भवेत्।	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ मौलिकता</li> <li>❖ विषयसम्बद्धता</li> <li>❖ शुद्धता</li> <li>❖ समयबद्धता</li> <li>❖ प्रस्तुतीकरणम्</li> </ul>
3.	निवेशसूचिका (पोर्टफोलियो)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ कक्षाकार्यम्</li> <li>❖ सामूहिक- मूल्याङ्कनम्</li> <li>❖ स्वमूल्याङ्कनम्</li> <li>❖ विद्यार्थिनः विषयगताः उपलब्धयः</li> </ul>	05	विद्यार्थिभिः कक्षायां कृतानां कार्याणाम् उपलब्धीनां च संरक्षणं संयोजनं च सञ्चिकायां पत्रावल्यां वा करणीयम्। एतेन समग्रं मूल्याङ्कनं प्रमाणिकत्वेन भवितुं शक्नोति।	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ सुलेखः</li> <li>❖ तथ्यात्मकता</li> <li>❖ प्रामाणिकता</li> <li>❖ समयबद्धता</li> </ul>

4.	<b>भाषा-संवर्धनाय गतिविधयः</b> <b>(क) श्रवण-भाषण-कौशलम्</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ कथा</li> <li>❖ संवादः/ वार्तालापः</li> <li>❖ भाषणम्</li> <li>❖ नाटकम्</li> <li>❖ वार्ताः</li> <li>❖ आशुभाषणम्</li> <li>❖ संस्कृतगीतानि</li> <li>❖ श्लोकोच्चारणम्</li> <li>❖ प्रहेलिकाः</li> </ul>	05	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ छात्राः कामपि कथां श्रावयितुं शक्नुवन्ति।</li> <li>❖ शिक्षकः कमपि विषयं सूचयित्वा परस्परं संवादं कारयितुं शक्नोति।</li> <li>❖ दूरदर्शने वार्तावली इत्याख्यः संस्कृत-कार्यक्रमः प्रसारितः भवति तं द्रष्टुं छात्राः प्रेरणीयाः।</li> <li>❖ श्रवण-कौशल-मूल्याङ्कनाय शिक्षकः स्वयम् अपि कथां श्रावयित्वा ततः सम्बद्ध-प्रश्नान् प्रष्टुं शक्नोति।</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ उच्चारणम्</li> <li>❖ शुद्धता</li> <li>❖ समयबद्धता</li> <li>❖ प्रस्तुतीकरणम्</li> <li>आरोहावरोह-गतियति-प्रयोगः</li> </ul>
	<b>(ख) लेखनकौशलम्</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ विविधविषयान् आधृत्य मौलिकलेखनम् यथा- देशः, माता, पिता, गुरुः, पर्यावरणम्, विद्या, योगः, समयस्य सदुपयोगः, शिक्षा, अनुशासनम् इत्यादयः।</li> <li>❖ शैक्षिकभ्रमणस्य संस्कृतेन प्रतिवेदनलेखनम्।</li> <li>❖ दैनन्दिनीलेखनम्।</li> <li>❖ सङ्केताधारितं कथालेखनम्।</li> <li>❖ भित्तिपत्रिकायाः निर्माणम्।</li> <li>❖ श्रुतलेखः</li> <li>❖ सूक्तिलेखनम्</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ छात्राः यथाशक्यं कक्षायामेव लेखनकार्यं कुर्युः।</li> <li>❖ टिप्पणी- पुस्तिकायाः निर्माणम्।</li> <li>❖ वैयक्तिकपरीक्षणम्।</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ विषय-सम्बद्धता</li> <li>❖ शुद्धता (विशेषतः पञ्चमवर्णस्यप्रयोगः)</li> <li>❖ समयबद्धता</li> <li>❖ सुलेखः</li> <li>❖ प्रस्तुतीकरणम्</li> </ul>
<b>अवधातव्यम् –उपर्युक्त-गतिविधयः उदाहरणरूपेण प्रदत्ताः सन्ति। एतदतिरिच्य एतादृशाः अन्यगतिविधयः अपि भवितुमर्हन्ति।</b>					

\*\*\*\*\*



**CENTRAL BOARD OF SECONDARY EDUCATION**

Academic Unit, Shiksha Sadan, 17, Rouse Avenue, New Delhi-110 002